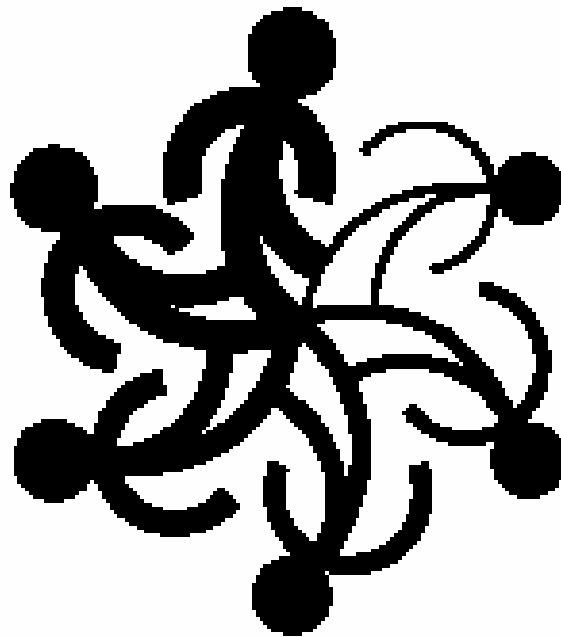


National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth

Cycle 7 Survey Instruments, 2006/2007

Book 1

**Contact, Household and Exit Components and
Parent, Child and Youth Questionnaires**



Statistics Canada
Human Resources and
Social Development
Canada

Statistique Canada
Ressources humaines et
Développement social
Canada

Canada

For further information on the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth, the contact within Human Resources and Social Development Canada is:

Manon Monette
A/Assistant Director
Knowledge and data management directorate
Human Resources and Social Development Canada
Telephone: 613-957-6778
E-mail: manon.monette@hrsdsc-rhdsc.gc.ca

The contact within Statistics Canada is:

Client Services
Special Surveys Division
Tel: (613) 951-3321 OR 1-888-461-9050
Fax: (613) 951-4527
Internet: ssd@statcan.gc.ca

Également disponible en français sous le titre : Enquête longitudinale nationale sur les enfants et les jeunes, Matériel d'enquête 2006-2007 - Cycle 7.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth – Cycle 7 – Survey Instruments

BOOK 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT.....	7
INTRODUCTION	9
LIST OF THE DIRECT MEASURES PUBLISHERS	13
CONTACT COMPONENT.....	17
CONTACT (CN).....	17
LANGUAGE OF PREFERENCE (LP)	17
SPECIFIC RESPONDENT (SR).....	18
ADULT RESPONDENT (AR).....	18
SPECIFIC RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT (SRA).....	18
SUBSEQUENT LONGITUDINAL (SL)	19
SELECTED RESPONDENT MOVES OUT (SMV)	19
REFUSAL RE-CONTACT (REF)	19
APPOINTMENT RE-CONTACT (ARC)	19
TELEPHONE CHECK (TC).....	20
CAI SHUT-OFF (SO).....	20
HOUSEHOLD COMPONENT	21
SURVEY INTRODUCTION (INT)	21
CONFIRM LISTING ADDRESS (TELEPHONE) (CLA).....	21
CONFIRM LISTING ADDRESS (PERSONAL) (LA)	21
LISTING ADDRESS MOVE (LAM)	22
CHECK MAILING ADDRESS (CHM)	22
CONFIRM TELEPHONE (TEL).....	22
ROSTER BLOCK (RS).....	22
ROSTER INTRODUCTION BLOCK (RS).....	22
USUAL ROSTER (USU)	23
DEMOG BLOCK	24

AGE WITH CONFIRMATION (AWC).....	24
SEX (SEX)	24
MARITAL STATUS WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (MSNC)	25
RELATIONSHIP WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (RNC).....	25
CALCULATE EFFECTIVE AGE (EFF).....	26
CALCULATE AGE IN MONTHS (AMO).....	26
PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE (PMK).....	26
ASSIGN CAREGIVERSTATUS TO ACTIVE MEMBERS (CGS).....	27
CAI SHUT-OFF (SO).....	27
EXIT COMPONENT	28
OUTCOME CODE (OC)	28
CAI SHUT-OFF (SO).....	29
APPENDICES	30
APPENDIX A - INTERVIEWER INTRODUCTION (II)	30
APPENDIX B - NORTH AMERICAN TELEPHONE (NATP).....	30
APPENDIX C - OVERSEAS TELEPHONE (OSTP).....	30
APPENDIX D – DATE (DATE).....	31
APPENDIX E - ADDRESS BLOCKS.....	31
ADDRESS (AD)	31
LISTING ADDRESS (LAD)	33
MAILING ADDRESS (MA)	34
APPENDIX F - REASON LEFT (RL)	34
APPENDIX G - DATE OF DEATH (DOD).....	34
APPENDIX H – TRACING INFORMATION (TRA).....	35
APPENDIX I – THANK YOU (TY1).....	36
APPENDIX J – LIST OF OUTCOME CODES	36
IN-PROGRESS OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS	36
FINAL OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS	37
PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRES.....	39
ADULT EDUCATION (EDA)	41
LABOUR FORCE (LFS).....	45
INCOME (INC)	50
ADULT HEALTH (HLA).....	57
FAMILY FUNCTIONING (FNC)	65

NEIGHBOURHOOD (SAF)	68
SOCIAL SUPPORT (SUP).....	72
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCA)	75
CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE.....	81
INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS (DVS)	83
EDUCATION (EDU).....	84
DIRECT MEASURES (DIR).....	99
CHILD HEALTH (HLT).....	101
MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL (MED).....	123
WORK AFTER BIRTH (WAB).....	134
DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES (MIL).....	138
TEMPERAMENT (TMP)	140
LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES (LIT)	147
COMMUNICATION (COM)	154
ACTIVITIES (ACT)	156
BEHAVIOUR (BEH)	167
POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR (PBE).....	182
SLEEP (SLP)	186
MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (MSD)	188
RELATIONSHIPS (REL).....	199
PARENTING (PAR)	202
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS)	215
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS1)	217
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS2)	219
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS3)	223
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS4)	226
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS5)	228
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS6)	230
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS7)	233
CHILD CARE (CAR)	236
HOURS OF CARE BLOCK (CARH)	256
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCB)	263
CONTACT INFORMATION (CONB).....	269
YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE	273
MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME (MOPH).....	275
YOUTH EDUCATION (EDC1)	277
YOUTH EDUCATION (EDC2)	279
YOUTH EDUCATION (CPSC).....	281
YOUTH EDUCATION (HSFC).....	286
YOUTH EDUCATION (HSLC)	290
YOUTH EDUCATION (CHSC).....	296
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE (LFSC)	303
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2 (LFSY).....	306
CAREER ASPIRATIONS (CASP).....	315
YOUTH INCOME (INCC).....	317
INCOME (INY)	320
YOUTH HEALTH (HLTC)	324
YOUTH HEALTH 2 (HLTY).....	330
FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR (FBH).....	338
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY)	341
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY1)	342
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY2)	343
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY3)	344
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY4)	345

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY5)	346
YOUTH ACTIVITIES (ACTC).....	347
ABOUT ME (ABM)	357
EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT (EQ).....	360
YOUTH SOCIAL SUPPORT (SUPY).....	366
CONTACT INFORMATION (CONC)	370

How to read this document

The survey instruments document is a summary of the questionnaires administered to respondents. This document contains the actual question text, standard instructions provided to interviewers, flow patterns and identifies who is eligible to receive each module of the questionnaire. **Bold** text is read, as worded, by the interviewer. Instructions for interviewers are preceded by the word « **INTERVIEWER** » and are not read out loud to the respondent. To facilitate interpretation of this document the following points should be noted:

Question Numbers: The question numbers used throughout the survey instruments refer to the actual numbers used in the software and which appear on an interviewer's computer screen. In the codebook, released in conjunction with the data set, this variable name appears as the « collection name ».

Standardized codes are used to identify the function of each question. The first few letters indicate the module, for example **EDU_Q06** identifies this as a question from the Child Education module. The letter immediately following the underscore indicates the action to be undertaken by the application. Refer to the chart below for frequently used codes.

Code	Action	Example
C	Internal check item	FIM_C09 If agemonths >=12 and agemonths <= 15 go to FIM_Q09 Else go to FIM_C10
Q	Question	PBE_Q1H How often does your child show self-control?
R	Instruction / information to be read to respondent	WAB_R01 The following questions ask about whether his mother worked before and after he was born.

Ranges: Hard ranges are specified for some of the questions. The hard range gives the highest and lowest acceptable response values. For example, in ACTC_Q09 (How many hours a day the youth spends on a computer) a hard range of 0.0 – 16.0 exists. If the interviewer tries to enter a number greater than 16.0, the system will not accept this.

Dates: All dates are in DD/MM/YYYY format unless otherwise specified.

Coverage: At the end of each question a universe statement is provided to indicate which respondents were asked that particular question.

Apart from these general instructions, there are also variables that are created by the application and stored for use throughout the interview. Generally, these variables are defined at the beginning of the module in which they are used. For example, in the INC module, the variable SPOUSEPRESENT is used in check item INC_C01A. This variable has a value of 1 when the respondent has a spouse living in the household and a value of 2 when there is no spouse.

Introduction

The National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY) instruments – by which we mean the various questionnaires used to gather information from parents, children and youth – can be divided into 3 groups:

- A- **Electronic questionnaires** loaded on the interviewers' laptops and administered by interviewers to parents and youth using computer-assisted (CAPI or CATI) methods:
 - Household contact information
 - Parent questionnaire
 - Child questionnaire
 - Youth questionnaire

- B- **Paper questionnaires**, self administered:
 - Booklet 21 – self complete for 12- and 13-year-olds
 - Booklet 22 – self complete for 14- and 15-year-olds
 - Booklet 23 – self complete for 16- and 17-year-olds

- C- **Other Instruments** to be administered by interviewers:
 - Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – Revised (PPVT-R) (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
 - Who Am I? (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
 - Number Knowledge (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
 - Math tests (Direct Measure, Grades 4 to 10)
 - Problem Solving Exercise (Direct Measure, 16- and 17-year-olds)
 - Literacy Exercise (Direct Measure, 18- and 19-year-olds)
 - Numeracy Exercise (Direct Measure, 20- and 21-year-olds)

For Cycle 7, there are two published documents containing survey instruments: Book 1 contains the electronic questionnaires and Book 2 contains the self-administered paper questionnaires listed in B above. The instruments listed in C above will not be published. Several of them are available from publishers. Please see list at the end of this section.

This is **Book 1**. It includes the questions answered by the parent and youth. Information was collected from the parents about the children and from older youth themselves in telephone and/or personal interviews conducted by an interviewer using a computer. This document contains the computerized questionnaires, converted to readable format.

Different questions are asked about children depending on their age or whether they were respondents in previous cycles. We have tried to make it clear which questions are asked in which circumstances.

The reader may also wish to refer to the documentation from previous cycles, available upon request or on the Statistics Canada website at: www.statcan.gc.ca/Products and Services

Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Survey Instruments for 1994-95 Data Collection, Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1994-95 Data Collection, Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: User's Handbook and Microdata Guide

Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Survey Instruments for 1996-97 Data Collection, Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1996-97 Data Collection, Cycle 2

Cycle 3

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Book 1 – Parents and Child

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Book 2 – Education; 10- and 11-year-olds; 12- and 13-year-olds; 14- and 15-year-olds

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Data Collection, Cycle 3

Cycle 4

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 1 – Parent, Child and Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 2 – Teacher, Principal and Youth (10- to 17-year-olds)

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Data Collection, Cycle 4

Cycle 5

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Book 1 – Parent, Child and Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Book 2 – Youth Questionnaires

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Data Collection, Cycle 5

Cycle 6

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 6 Survey Instruments for 2004/2005
Book 1 – Parent, Child and Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 6 Survey Instruments for 2004/2005
Book 2 – Youth Questionnaires

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for
2004/2005 Data Collection, Cycle 6

List of the direct measures publishers

PPVT-R (English)

Erin Anton
NCS Pearson Inc
Clinical Assessments Pearson
5601 Green Valley Drive
Bloomington, Minnesota
55437
Tel.: (952) 681-3332
Fax: (952) 681-3289

EVIP (PPVT in French)

Jessica Olivier, President
Psycon Corporation
12-120 West Beaver Creek Rd.
Richmond Hill, ON L4B 1L2
Tel.: (905) 731-8795
Fax: (905) 731-5029
mail@psycon.com
www.psycon.com

Math Tests (Grades 2 to 10)

David Galati
Canadian Test Centre
85 Citizen Court, Unit # 7
Markham, Ontario L6G 1A8
Tel.: (905) 513-6636
Fax: (905) 513-6639

Who Am I?

ACER Press
Customer Service
Private Bag 55
Camberwell VIC 3124
AUSTRALIA
www.acerpress.com.au

Number Knowledge

Yukari Okamoto, Associate Professor
Department of Education
Phelps Hall 2325
University of California
Santa Barbara, CA 93106
Tel.: (805) 893-2601
Fax: (805) 893-7264
yukari@education.ucsb.edu

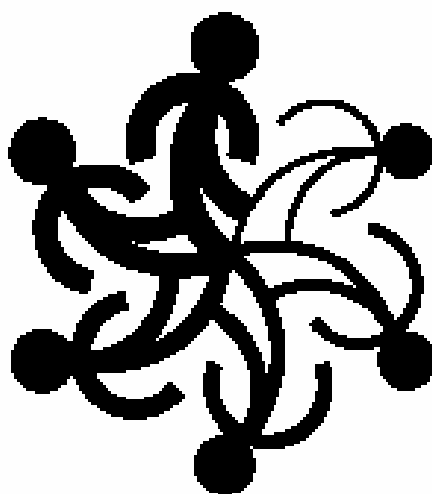
Ages and Stages

Heather Lengyel, Subsidiary Rights Manager and Contracts Manager
Brookes Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 10624, Baltimore, MD 21285-0624, USA
Tel.: (410) 337-9580
Fax: (410) 337-8539
hlengyel@brookespublishing.com

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth

Cycle 7 Survey Instruments, 2006/2007

Contact, Household and Exit Components



Statistics Canada
Human Resources and
Social Development
Canada

Statistique Canada
Ressources humaines et
Développement social
Canada

Canada

Contact Component

Contact (CN)

The Contact block contains the questions used each time a case is selected for contact.

CN_N01 INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

- 1 Telephone
- 2 Personal

CN_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to END_BLOCK)

CN_Q03 Call the **Interviewer Introduction block (II)** (see Appendix A).

Language of Preference (LP)

The Language of Preference block contains questions that elicit the respondent's preferred language. This includes a collection of the preferred non-official languages as well as the two official languages.

LP_Q01 **Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?**

INTERVIEWER: Previous response was [Intv_Lang = "English" / "French"].

- 1 English..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 French..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 3 Other

LP_N02 INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 03 Chinese | 17 Cantonese |
| 04 Italian | 18 Hindi |
| 05 Punjabi | 19 Mandarin |
| 06 Spanish | 20 Persian (Farsi) |
| 07 Portuguese | 21 Russian |
| 08 Polish | 22 Ukrainian |
| 09 German | 23 Urdu |
| 10 Vietnamese | 24 Inuktitut |
| 11 Arabic | 25 Hungarian |
| 12 Tagalog | 26 Korean |
| 13 Greek | 27 Serbo-Croatian |
| 14 Tamil | 28 Gujarati |
| 15 Cree | 29 Dari |
| 16 Afghan | |
| 90 Other – Specify | |

LP_C02A If <> 90 "Other – Specify", go to END_BLOCK.

LP_S02 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

Specific Respondent (SR)

The Specific Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with a specific respondent. This block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available.

SR_Q01 May I speak with [FName LName]?

- 1 Yes, speaking to respondent..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 Yes, respondent available
- 3 No, respondent not available..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 4 No, respondent no longer a household member (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 5 Wrong number..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- DK, RF (Go to END_BLOCK)

SR_Q02 Call the **Interviewer Introduction block (II)** (see Appendix A).

Adult Respondent (AR)

The Adult Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with an adult respondent. This block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available.

AR_Q01 May I speak with an adult member of the household?

- 1 Yes, speaking to an adult member..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 Yes, an adult member is available
- 3 No, an adult member is not available (Go to END_BLOCK)
- DK, RF (Go to END_BLOCK)

AR_Q02 Call the **Interviewer Introduction block (II)** (see Appendix A).

Specific Respondent Appointment (SRA)

The Specific Respondent Appointment block contains a question used when contact cannot be established with a specific respondent. This block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.

SRA_Q01 I'd like to contact [FName LName / "an adult member of the household"]. When would he/she be available?

- 1 Make hard appointment
- 2 Make soft appointment
- 3 Not available..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- DK, RF (Go to END_BLOCK)

SRA_Q02 INTERVIEWER: Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment.
Press <Enter> to continue.

Subsequent Longitudinal (SL)

This block is used for subsequent interviews for longitudinal surveys. The question is asked to establish whether any selected respondents from the previous collection are still members of the household. Note that surveys may wish to assign a flag indicating whether the longitudinal respondent(s) of interest has/have moved based on the response to the question.

SL_Q01 **[Does [FirstName LastName of selected respondent] / Do any of the following people] still live or stay in this dwelling?**

[A list of all selected members is displayed on the screen.]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Selected Respondent Moves Out (SMV)

This block gets called if there are two or more selected respondents living in the household and neither respondent is still living in the original home.

SMV_Q01 **Have [FName1 and FName2] moved to the same address?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Call the **Reason Left (RL)** block (See Appendix F)

Refusal Re-Contact (REF)

The Refusal Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a household that has refused to participate in the survey.

REF_R01 **One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

REF_R02 **Your participation is essential if the results are to be accurate. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Appointment Re-Contact (ARC)

The Appointment Re-Contact block contains the question used when contact is re-established with a respondent who was unable to complete the survey.

ARC_R01 **One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth. I would like to continue the interview where we left off. As you know, all information we collect in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Telephone Check (TC)

The Telephone Check block is used to confirm that the correct household was contacted. This block is called only when the method of interview is by telephone. This block also determines whether another attempt to contact the household will be made from within this block when it is confirmed that a wrong number has been dialled. Note that surveys may wish to assign Final or In-Progress Outcome Codes based on the responses to these questions.

TC_Q01 **I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number.
Is this [TelCode-TelNum]?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No
 DK, RF(Go to TC_Q06)

TC_R02 **I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TC_N03 INTERVIEWER: Re-dial the telephone number.
Have you made contact?

- 1 Yes – same person
- 2 Yes – other person(Go to TC_Q05)
- 3 No (Go to END_BLOCK)

TC_R04 **I'm sorry, I was trying to reach [TelCode-TelNum]. There must be a problem
with the telephone lines.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TC_Q05 Call the **Interviewer Introduction block (II)** (see Appendix A).

TC_Q06 Call the **Thank You block (TY1)** (see Appendix I).

CAI Shut-Off (SO)

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

CAI_SO INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously
answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit
the component.

- 1 Exit

Household component

Survey Introduction (INT)

This block contains the introduction of the survey to the respondent. Note that if the survey is voluntary, the standard voluntary messaging statement must be included in the introduction of the survey.

INT_R01 **I'm contacting you about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). We are conducting this survey to collect information on children and youth, their development, family and school experiences.**

(Registration #: STC/HLD – 040-75020)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INT_R02 **Your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While participation in this survey is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

(Registration #: STC/HLD – 040-75020)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Confirm Listing Address (Telephone) (CLA)

This block is used in telephone interviews. Confirmation of the listing address is through a question rather than observation. For households that have been traced, it will be the address that was collected in tracing that is displayed here, for all other households it will be the address from the sample file.

CLA_Q01 **I would like to confirm your address. Is it:
[Listing address]**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No
 DK/RF (Go to END_BLOCK)

CLA_Q02 **What is your correct address?**

Call the **Address block (AD)** (see Appendix E)

Confirm Listing Address (Personal) (LA)

This block is used in personal interviews. Confirmation of the listing address is through observation rather than as a response to a question asked of the respondent. The fields should be pre-filled with the listing address data from the survey's sample file. For households that have been traced, it will be the address that was collected in tracing that is displayed here, for all other households it will be the address from the sample file.

LA_N01 INTERVIEWER: Confirm the listing address.

Call the **Listing Address block (LAD)** (see Appendix E)

Listing Address Move (LAM)

If the Listing Address has changed since the last interview, it may be necessary to determine whether this change in address is due to an actual change of dwellings. The following question elicits the answer. Note that surveys may wish to assign a flag indicating whether the household has moved based on the response to the question.

LAM_Q01 Is this change in address due to a move?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Check Mailing Address (CHM)

The Check Mailing Address block is used in subsequent interviews when the existing mailing address from the sample file (or from the Tracing Block) is the same as the confirmed/corrected listing address. If address information is updated in the CLA block or the LA Block it will be carried forward into the CHM block for confirmation as the mailing address instead of using the original sample file values.

CHM_Q01 Is this also your mailing address?

[Listing address]

- 1 Yes..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to END_BLOCK)

CHM_Q02 Call the **Mailing Address block (MA) (see Appendix E).****Confirm Telephone (TEL)**

This block is used to collect or confirm the telephone number.

TEL_C01 If no telephone number exists, go to TEL_Q02.**TEL_Q01 I would like to confirm your telephone number.
Is it [TelCode TelNum]?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to END_BLOCK)

TEL_Q02 What is your telephone number, including the area code?

Call the **North American Telephone block (NATP)** (see Appendix B).

Roster Block (RS)

The roster is a combination of several smaller blocks that includes the sub-blocks USU, DEMOG and RNC.

Roster Introduction Block (RS)

The Roster Introduction block provides an introduction to the roster section of the interview.

RS_R01 The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Usual Roster (USU)

This block identifies the household membership. Ghost members will be greyed out in the roster display while active members will be in white. Interviewers will need to confirm for each household member that they are still an active member as well as confirming First Name and Last Name. New household members should be added to the bottom of the list. Information displayed in the roster should only be overwritten if there is a confirmed change in name. The information displayed here comes from the sample file. When the roster is complete a '1' is entered in the last line. This block loops for all members in the household. From within the USU Block, selected members who leave the household will have the RL, DOD and TRA Blocks called, as required.

RES_Q01 Do the following people still live or stay in this dwelling?

INTERVIEWER: Does [respondent name] still live or stay in this dwelling?
DO NOT READ GREYED OUT NAMES ALOUD.
Answer "No" for each person no longer living or staying in this dwelling.
Press <PgDn> to confirm Household Roster and continue.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

RES_C01 For each selected household member who no longer lives in this dwelling call Reason Left Block (RL) (see Appendix F)

USU_Q01_First Name

What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the information for each member of the household.

USU_Q01_Last Name

What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the information for each member of the household.

When all existing household members have been confirmed the cursor will go to a blank USU_Q01_FirstName field. If there are new members add them here. To continue, enter <1> in the first name field

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital or somewhere else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DEMOG Block

The DEMOG block contains the following sub-blocks: AWC, SEX and MSNC. Members for whom this is the first interview (FirstInt = 1 (Yes)) will be asked all three sub-blocks and members with FirstInt = 2 (No) will only be asked MSNC.

DEMOG_C01 If FirstInt = 1 go to AWC_C01
Else go to MSNC_Q01

Age With Confirmation (AWC)

This block is used to collect the respondent's date of birth and age when any previously collected date of birth is to be confirmed. NLSCY will only permit confirmation of age for new respondents. This block will loop for each active household member.

AWC_C01 If day, month or year of birth is blank or DK/RF, or age field is blank, go to AWC_Q02.

AWC_Q01 We recorded ^Info.FirstName LastName's date of birth as ^Info.BirthMonth ^Info.BirthDay, ^Info.BirthYear. Is this correct?

1 Yes..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
2 No

AWC_Q02 What is ^Info.FirstName LastName's date of birth?

Call the **Date block (DATE)** (see Appendix D).

AWC_C03B Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

AWC_Q03 So ^Info.FirstName LastName's age on [current date] was [calculated age]. Is that correct?

INTERVIEWER: Date of birth is Info.BirthMonth ^Info.BirthDay, ^Info.BirthYear.

1 Yes..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
2 No, return and correct date of birth
3 No, collect age..... (Go to AWC_Q04)

AWC_Q04 What is ^Info.FirstName LastName's age?

Sex (SEX)

The SEX block is used to collect the sex of the respondent. NLSCY will only permit confirmation of sex for new respondents. This block will loop for each active household member.

SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter ^Info.FirstName LastName's sex.
If necessary, ask: (Is ^Info.FirstName LastName male or female?)

1 Male
2 Female

PMK_Q01 Who is the most knowledgeable about ^PMK_SelResp?

INTERVIEWER: Ask for the person most knowledgeable about the child(ren) / youth(s). This person will respond on behalf of other family members.

- 01 ^Potential_PMK[1]
- 02 ^Potential_PMK[2]
- 03 ^Potential_PMK[3]
- 04 ^Potential_PMK[4]
- .
- .
- 20 No PMK

Assign CareGiverStatus to Active Members (CGS)

This block assigns the CareGiverStatus for all active household members. Valid values for this variable are:

- 0 – Not a caregiver
- 1 – PMK Parent
- 2 – PMK Other
- 3 – Spouse of the PMK
- 4 – Youth living independently

CAI Shut-Off (SO)

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

CAI_SO INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

- 1 Exit

Exit Component

Outcome Code (OC)

The Outcome Code block is used to assign an outcome code to a case. Note that surveys must specify the lists of in-progress or final outcome codes from which interviewers will be able to select. (See Appendix J.)

- OC_C01** If all components are complete, set a Final Outcome Code of 70 "Fully complete" and go to END_BLOCK
- OC_N01** INTERVIEWER: Is the case in-progress or final?
- 1 In-progress
 - 2 Final..... (Go to OC_N03)
- OC_N02** INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code.
- (Go to END_BLOCK)
- OC_N03** INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate final outcome code.
- OC_C04** If Final Outcome Code = 80 "Refusal" go to OC_N04
If Final Outcome Code = 90 "Unusual/Special circumstances" go to OC_N05
Else go to END_BLOCK
- OC_N04** INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the refusal.
- 01 Dangerous / rude attitude
 - 02 Won't answer the door
 - 03 Not interested / doesn't want to participate
 - 04 Doesn't want to be disturbed
 - 05 Doesn't have the time
 - 06 Against the government or Statistics Canada
 - 07 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics
 - 08 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys
 - 09 Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again)
 - 10 Doesn't believe the info is secure (confidentiality)
 - 11 Doesn't want to give personal information
 - 12 Says not obligated / wants legal proof
 - 13 Can get info somewhere else (e.g., Revenue Canada)
 - 14 Adamant refusal (no reason, e.g., shuts the door or hangs up the phone)
 - 15 Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups)
 - 16 Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only)
 - 17 Why me? Tells you to choose someone else
 - 18 Other - Specify
- OC_C04A** If not 18 "Other - Specify", go to END_BLOCK.
- OC_S04** INTERVIEWER: Specify
- (Go to END_BLOCK)

OC_N05 INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the non-interview.

- 1 Illness or death in family
- 2 Recovering from natural disaster
- 3 Other - Specify

OC_C05 If not 3 "Other - Specify", go to END_BLOCK.

OC_S05 INTERVIEWER: Specify

Call the **Thank You block (TY1)** (see Appendix I).

CAI Shut-Off (SO)

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

CAI_SO INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

- 1 Exit

Appendices

The following shared blocks are called from within other blocks.

Appendix A - Interviewer Introduction (II)

The Interviewer Introduction block is called from within CN block, SR block, AR Block and TC block. It contains a single question that is used to introduce the interviewer and inform the respondent that the caller is a Statistics Canada interviewer.

II_R01 **Hello, I'm [calling] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <Enter> to continue.

Appendix B - North American Telephone (NATP)

The North American Telephone block is called from within TEL Block and/or TRA Block. Only a telephone number is collected.

Area Code INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the area code?)**
Enter "000" if no telephone.

Telephone No. INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the telephone number?)**

Appendix C - Overseas Telephone (OSTP)

The Overseas Telephone block is called from within TRA Block when TRA_Q02 PROV = 77 "Outside of Canada and the U.S.A.". Only a telephone number is collected.

Country INTERVIEWER: Enter the country code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the country code?)**
Enter "000" if no telephone.

City INTERVIEWER: Enter the city code (if required).
If necessary, ask: **(What is the city code?)**

Telephone No. INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the telephone number?)**

Appendix D – Date (DATE)

The Date block collects a date as three separate fields in order by day, month, and year. Specific question text varies on the context.

Day INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the day?)**

Month INTERVIEWER: Select the month.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the month?)**

01	January	07	July
02	February	08	August
03	March	09	September
04	April	10	October
05	May	11	November
06	June	12	December

Year INTERVIEWER: Enter a four digit year.
If necessary, ask **(What is the year?)**

Appendix E - Address Blocks

Address (AD)

The Address block is called from within other blocks. Only an address is collected. Note that surveys may choose whether or not to collect U.S. addresses.

Number INTERVIEWER: Enter the civic number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the civic number?)**

CONFUM INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to skip the remaining address fields?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If "Yes" is selected, fill address fields with DK or RF (based on the response to CONFUM) and go to END_BLOCK.

Street INTERVIEWER: Enter the street name.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the street name?)**

Apt INTERVIEWER: Enter the apartment number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the apartment number?)**

City INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the city, town, village or municipality?)**

Postal Code INTERVIEWER: Enter the postal code. If the address is outside Canada, press <Enter>. If necessary, ask: **(What is the postal code?)**

CONFPROV INTERVIEWER: Confirm that the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code].
If necessary, ask: **(So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?)**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
2 No

Province INTERVIEWER: Select the province or territory.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the province or territory?)**

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| 10 | Newfoundland and Labrador | 48 | Alberta |
| 11 | Prince Edward Island | 59 | British Columbia |
| 12 | Nova Scotia | 60 | Yukon |
| 13 | New Brunswick | 61 | Northwest Territories |
| 24 | Quebec | 62 | Nunavut |
| 35 | Ontario | 76 | U.S.A. |
| 46 | Manitoba | 77 | Outside of Canada and U.S.A |
| 47 | Saskatchewan | | |

If 76 "U.S.A." is selected, go to **State**
Else go to END_BLOCK

State INTERVIEWER: Select the state.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the state?)**

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------|----|----------------|
| 01 | Alabama | 27 | Montana |
| 02 | Alaska | 28 | Nebraska |
| 03 | Arizona | 29 | Nevada |
| 04 | Arkansas | 30 | New Hampshire |
| 05 | California | 31 | New Jersey |
| 06 | Colorado | 32 | New Mexico |
| 07 | Connecticut | 33 | New York |
| 08 | Delaware | 34 | North Carolina |
| 09 | District of Columbia | 35 | North Dakota |
| 10 | Florida | 36 | Ohio |
| 11 | Georgia | 37 | Oklahoma |
| 12 | Hawaii | 38 | Oregon |
| 13 | Idaho | 39 | Pennsylvania |
| 14 | Illinois | 40 | Rhode Island |
| 15 | Indiana | 41 | South Carolina |
| 16 | Iowa | 42 | South Dakota |
| 17 | Kansas | 43 | Tennessee |
| 18 | Kentucky | 44 | Texas |
| 19 | Louisiana | 45 | Utah |

20	Maine	46	Vermont
21	Maryland	47	Virginia
22	Massachusetts	48	Washington
23	Michigan	49	West Virginia
24	Minnesota	50	Wisconsin
25	Mississippi	51	Wyoming
26	Missouri		

Zip Code INTERVIEWER: Enter only a U.S. zip code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the zip code?)**

Listing Address (LAD)

The Listing Address block is called from within other blocks. Only an address is collected. Note that only Canadian addresses are collected.

Number INTERVIEWER: Enter the civic number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the civic number?)**

Street INTERVIEWER: Enter the street name.

If necessary, ask: **(What is the street name?)**

Apt INTERVIEWER: Enter the apartment number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the apartment number?)**

City INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the city, town, village or municipality?)**

Postal Code INTERVIEWER: Enter the postal code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the postal code?)**

CONFPROV INTERVIEWER: Confirm that the [province / territory] is [province or territory based on postal code].
If necessary, ask: **(So the [province / territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?)**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to END_BLOCK)
2 No

Province INTERVIEWER: Select the province or territory.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the province or territory?)**

10	Newfoundland and Labrador	47	Saskatchewan
11	Prince Edward Island	48	Alberta
12	Nova Scotia	59	British Columbia
13	New Brunswick	60	Yukon
24	Quebec	61	Northwest Territories
35	Ontario	62	Nunavut
46	Manitoba		

Mailing Address (MA)

The Mailing Address block contains a question phrased for first time collection. The fields should be pre-filled with the data in the Listing Address fields.

MA_Q01 What is your correct mailing address?

Call the **Address block (AD)** (see Appendix E).

Appendix F - Reason Left (RL)

This block is used in determining the reason why the individual left the household. Note that surveys may wish to assign Final Outcome Codes based on the response to this question.

RL_Q01 Why is ^Info.FirstName no longer in this household?

- 01 Change in marital status (got married/separated)
- 02 To follow a spouse or parent
- 03 Job-related reasons
- 04 Institutionalized for less than 6 months
- 05 Institutionalized for 6 months or more
- 06 Deceased
- 07 Moved to a new residence
- 08 Joint custody to live with other parent
- 09 Personal study-related reason
- 10 In foster care
- 11 Other

RL_C01 If RL_Q01 = 06 (Deceased) then **set Outcome Code (OC) = 64** (Deceased) for that member and call **DOD Block** (see Appendix G).
Else if RL_Q01 = 05 (Institutionalized for 6 months or more) **set Outcome Code (OC) = 20** (Absent for duration of survey) for that member
Else call **TRA Block** (See Appendix H)

Appendix G - Date of Death (DOD)

The Date block collects the date (day, month, year) that the selected respondent died.

DOD_Q01 When did he/she die?

Call the **Date block (DATE)** (see Appendix D).

Appendix H – Tracing Information (TRA)

For some surveys, information for use in tracing individuals that have moved is needed. This block contains questions that collect data for that purpose. Note that surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions. These cases are auto-coded to an in-progress code of 30-Tracing required and moved to the tracing folder. The information collected is carried into the tracing folder (address information is put in the trace notes section) as a new trace source called Prev Hhld.

- TRA_Q01 Can you give me an address for [FirstName LastName]?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to TRA_Q03)
 DK, RF (Go to TRA_Q03)
- TRA_Q02 What is the address for [FirstName LastName]?**
- Call the **Address block (AD)** (see Appendix E).
- TRA_Q03 Can you give me the telephone number for [FirstName LastName]?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to TRA_Q06)
 DK, RF (Go to TRA_Q06)
- TRA_Q04** If the response to TRA_Q02 PROV is 77 "Outside of Canada and U.S.A., go to TRA_Q05.
- TRA_Q04 What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?**
- Call the **North American Telephone block (NATP)** (see Appendix B).
- (Go to TRA_Q06)
- TRA_Q05 What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?**
- Call the **Overseas Telephone block (OSTP)** (see Appendix C)
- TRA_Q06 Is there any other information that you can give me to help find [FirstName LastName]?**
- INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).
 Press <Enter> to continue.

Appendix I – Thank You (TY1)

The Thank You block contains the final salutation to the respondent.

TY_R01 Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Appendix J – List of Outcome Codes

In-Progress Outcome Codes for Interviewers

Application Code	Numeric Code	English Description
InAd	01	Incorrect address
InPh	02	Wrong number
PhNs	03	Phone number not in service
FBSg	04	Fast busy signal, strange noise, dead silence
NAns	11	No one home/No answer
Busy	12	Regular busy signal
AMNM	13	Answering machine or service - no message left
AMML	14	Answering machine or service - message left
CSBF	15	Call screened/ blocked/ forwarded
NoPh	17	No phone
OL	21	Interview requested in other official language
Lang	22	Language barrier not official language
Susp	23	Suspended/interrupted
SApp	24	Soft appointment; call-back required
HApp	25	Hard appointment; call-back required
Ver	26	Verification of survey requested
ChPh	27	Child's phone / Contact with non-household member
RInt	28	Request for interview by another interviewer
Trac	30	Tracing required
Part	71	Partially completed
Ref	80	Refusal

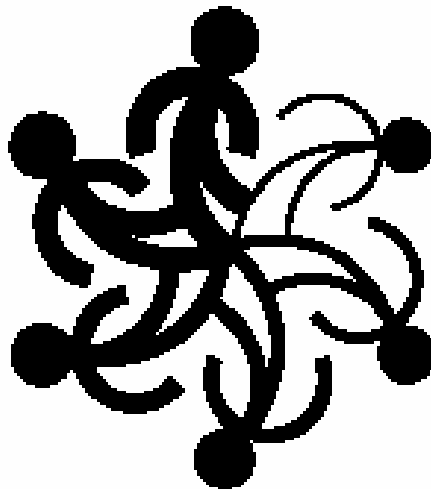
Final Outcome Codes for Interviewers

Application Code	Numeric Code	English Description
NC	10	No contact
Abst	20	Absent for duration of survey
OL	21	Interview requested in other official language
Lang	22	Language barrier (not official language)
NTEn	27	Child's phone / Contact with non-household member
UnTr	36	Unable to trace
OutS	40	Outside of sample
Move	57	Moved outside Canada
Dupl	63	Already interviewed for this survey
Dead	64	Deceased
Over	66	Sample overlap
Part	71	Partially completed
NEQ	76	Not eligible for questionnaire
Ref	80	Refusal
Circ	90	Unusual / Special circumstances
Safe	91	Threat to safety
Tech	95	Technical Difficulty
CPer	98	Collection period ended

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth

Cycle 7 Survey Instruments, 2006/2007

Parent (Adult) Questionnaires



Statistics Canada
Human Resources and
Social Development
Canada

Statistique Canada
Ressources humaines et
Développement social
Canada

Canada

ADULT EDUCATION (EDA)

This block is asked of the PMK and PMK's spouse / partner (both) if selected child is aged 0-17 years.

EDA_BEG Start of EDA

EDA_R1 Now, I'd like to ask some general background questions.

EDA_Q1 Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

- 1 Yes..... (go to EDA_Q2)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to EDA_C3)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

EDA_Q2 Are you enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

- 1 Full-time
 2 Part-time
 DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, if currently attending school

EDA_C3 If Firstint = 1 (Yes) (go to EDA_Q4)
 If EDA_Q1 = 1 (Yes) and FirstInt = 2 (No) (go to EDA_Q4)
 Else (go to EDA_Q3)

EDA_Q3 In the past 2 years have you attended a school, college or university?

- 1 Yes..... (go to EDA_Q4)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, if firstint = 2 (No), and not currently attending school.

EDA_C4 If EDA6PRV = 1 (highest level of education available) (go to EDA_Q7A)
 Else (go to EDA_Q4)

EDA_Q4	What is the highest grade or level of education you have attended or completed?
01	No schooling
02	Elementary (1 to 8 years)
03	Some high school
04	Graduated high school
05	Some - trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
06	Some - community college, CEGEP or nursing school
07	Some - university
08	Diploma or certificate from - trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
09	Diploma or certificate from - community college, CEGEP or nursing school
10	Bachelor's or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (for example, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
11	Master's degree (for example, M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
12	Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine or Optometry (for example, M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
13	Earned doctorate (for example, Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
14	Other education or training
	DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, if previous information needs to be updated (has attended school since last interview)
EDA_Q7A	I am going to read to you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:
	...use a public library?
01	Daily
02	Weekly
03	Monthly
04	Several times a year
05	Once or twice a year
06	Never
	DK
	RF (go to EDA_C8)
Coverage:	PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

EDA_Q7B I am going to read to you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:

...write letters or anything else that is more than one page in length?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (go to EDA_C8)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

EDA_Q7C I am going to read to you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:

...read newspapers or magazines?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (go to EDA_C8)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

EDA_Q7D I am going to read to you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:

...read books?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

EDA_C8 If EDA_DONE = 1 (go to EDA_END)
Else (go to EDA_Q8)

EDA_Q8 **Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?**
Please include electronic versions.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Daily newspapers
- 02 Magazines/weekly newspapers/journals
- 03 More than 25 books
- 04 A (multi-volume) encyclopedia
- 05 A dictionary
- 06 None
- 07 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old (only asked to one respondent per household)*

EDA_END End of EDA

LABOUR FORCE (LFS)

This section is asked of the PMK & PMK's spouse (both) if selected child is aged 0 to 17 years old

LFS_BEG Start of LFS

LFS_R02 The next section contains questions about jobs or employment which you have had in the past 12 months, that is, from [Twelve Months Ago] to yesterday.

Please include such employment as part-time jobs, contract work, baby sitting and any other paid work.

LFS_Q02 Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes..... (go to LFS_Q03A)
 2 No(go to LFS_Q17)
 DK, RF(go to LFS_END)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

LFS_Q03A How many jobs do you currently hold?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]

DK
 RF(go to LFS_END)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q03 During the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at a job or a business? Include weeks on paid vacation leave, paid maternity or parental leave, paid sick leave.

INTERVIEWER: If less than 1 week enter 1.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
 DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q04 About how many hours a week did you usually work?

- 01 Less than ten hours
 02 Between 10 and 19 hours
 03 Between 20 and 29 hours
 04 Between 30 and 39 hours
 05 Between 40 and 49 hours
 06 50 hours or more
 DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q05 Which of the following best describes the hours you usually worked during those weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply if there were several jobs with varying schedules.

- 01 Regular daytime schedule or shift
- 02 Regular evening shift
- 03 Regular night shift
- 04 Rotating shift (for example, change from days to evenings to nights)
- 05 Split shift (for example, some hours in the day and the remainder in the evening or night)
- 06 On call
- 07 Irregular schedule
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q06 During those weeks, did you usually work weekends?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months

LFS_R09 The next questions are about your current or most recent job.

INTERVIEWER: If the person currently holds more than one job or if the last time the person worked it was at more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week was the greatest.

LFS_C09 If MAINAPRV= 1 (had a main job in previous cycle), then display EMPAPRV in LFS_Q09B and (go to LFS_Q09B)
Else (go to LFS_Q09A)

LFS_Q09A For whom do you currently work?

INTERVIEWER: Enter employer name, name of business, government, department or person.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (go to LFS_Q10A)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months, and no employer information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q09B For whom do you currently work?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(go to LFS_Q13)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, who worked in past 12 months, and has employer information passed in from previous interview*

LFS_C10 If LFS_Q09B = EMPAPRV then LFS_Q10B = INDAPRV, LFS_Q11B = OCCAPRV, LFS_Q12B = DUTYAPRV

LFS_Q10A What kind of business, service or industry is this?

INTERVIEWER: Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (go to LFS_Q11A)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)*

LFS_Q10B What kind of business, service or industry is this?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (go to LFS_Q11B)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview*

LFS_Q11A What kind of work are you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Enter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (go to LFS_Q12A)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)*

LFS_Q11B What kind of work are you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (go to LFS_Q12B)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview*

LFS_Q12A At this work, what are your most important duties or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF

Default: (go to LFS_Q13)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)*

LFS_Q12B At this work, what are your most important duties or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

____(200 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (go to LFS_Q13)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview*

LFS_Q13 At this work, do you work mainly

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...for others for wages, salary or commission
 - 2 ...in own business, farm or professional practice
 - 3 ...as an unpaid family worker
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12 months*

LFS_C16 IF LFS_Q03 = Response and LFS_Q03 < 52(go to LFS_Q17)
Else(go to LFS_END)

LFS_Q17 In the past 12 months, for the weeks that you were not working for pay or profit, what was the main reason?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most number of weeks.

- 01 Own illness or disability
 - 02 Pregnancy
 - 03 Caring for own children
 - 04 Caring for elder relative(s)
 - 05 Other personal or family responsibilities
 - 06 School or educational leave
 - 07 Labour dispute
 - 08 Temporary layoff due to seasonal conditions
 - 09 Temporary layoff - non-seasonal
 - 10 Permanent layoff
 - 11 Unpaid or partially paid vacation
 - 12 Retired
 - 13 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who did not work in past 12 months or worked less than 52 weeks*

LFS_END End of LFS

INCOME (INC)

Asked of the PMK or PMK's spouse (only one of them) if any selected children aged 0 to 17 years old

INC_BEG Start of INC

INC_C01 If INC_DONE = 1 (go to INC_END)
Else (go to INC_R01)

INC_R01 The following questions relate to income you and other members of your household age 15 and over received in the past 12 months.

INC_Q01 During the past 12 months,

...what was your personal income from wages and salaries (before taxes and deductions)?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK

RF (go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

INC_C01A If SPOUSEPRESENT=1 (go to INC_Q01A)
Else (go to INC_C01B)

INC_Q01A During the past 12 months,

...what was your spouse or partner's personal income from wages and salaries (before taxes and deductions)?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK

RF (go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old where SPOUSEPRESENT=1

INC_C01B If MEM15=1 (go to INC_Q01B)
Else (go to INC_Q02)

- INC_Q01B** **During the past 12 months,**

...what was the total income from wages and salaries (before taxes and deductions) for all other members of your household age 15 and over?

 ____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

 DK
 RF (go to INC_Q09)
- Coverage:* *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old where MEM15=1*
- INC_Q02** **During the past 12 months, what was your net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?**

 ____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

 DK
 RF (go to INC_Q09)
- Coverage:* *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*
- INC_C02A** If SPOUSEPRESENT=1 (go to INC_Q02A)
 Else (go to INC_C02B)
- INC_Q02A** **During the past 12 months,**

...what was your spouse or partner's net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?

 ____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

 DK
 RF (go to INC_Q09)
- Coverage:* *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old where SPOUSEPRESENT=1*
- INC_C02B** If MEM15=1 (go to INC_Q02B)
 Else (go to INC_Q03)
- INC_Q02B** **During the past 12 months,**

...what was the total net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.) for all other members of your household age 15 and over?

 ____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

 DK
 RF (go to INC_Q09)
- Coverage:* *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old where MEM15=1*

- INC_Q03** **During the past 12 months, what was your personal income from Employment Insurance benefits, including maternity and parental benefits (before taxes, deductions and repayments)?**
- _____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
- DK
RF (go to INC_Q09)
- Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*
-
- INC_C03A** If SPOUSEPRESENT=1 (go to INC_Q03A)
Else (go to INC_C03B)
-
- INC_Q03A** **During the past 12 months,**
- ...what was your spouse or partner's income from Employment Insurance benefits (before taxes, deductions and repayments)?**
- _____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
- DK
RF (go to INC_Q09)
- Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old where SPOUSEPRESENT=1*
-
- INC_C03B** If MEM15=1 (go to INC_Q03B)
Else (go to INC_Q04)
-
- INC_Q03B** **During the past 12 months,**
- ...what was the total income from Employment Insurance benefits (before taxes, deductions and repayments) for all other members of your household age 15 and over?**
- _____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
- DK
RF (go to INC_Q09)
- Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old where MEM15=1*
-
- INC_Q04** **During the past 12 months, what was your household's total income from Canada Child Tax Benefit and provincial child benefits?**
- _____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
- DK
RF (go to INC_Q09)
- Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*

INC_Q05 **During the past 12 months,**

...what was your household's total income from social assistance (welfare) and provincial income supplements?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*

INC_Q06 **During the past 12 months, what was your household's total income from Child and spousal support?**

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*

INC_Q07 **During the past 12 months,**

...what was your household's total income from all other sources, including dividends, interest, capital gains, pensions, tips, etc.?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*

INC_C08 If any of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07=DK (go to INC_Q09)
Else (go to INC_Q08)

INC_Q08 **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, your household's total income would be : PincTot. Is this correct ?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to INC_R10)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who answered questions INC_Q01 to INC_Q07*

INC_Q09 **What is your best estimate of your total household income from all sources in the past 12 months, that is the total income from all household members, before taxes and deductions?**

INTERVIEWER: If no income enter 0.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK, RF (go to INC_C09)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' or 'RF' to at least one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07*

INC_C09 If INC_Q09=DK or RF(go to INC_Q09A)
Else (go to INC_R10)

INC_Q09A **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls?**

Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$30,000(go to INC_Q09B)
- 2 \$30,000 or more (go to INC_Q09C)
- DK, RF (go to INC_R10)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC_Q09*

INC_Q09B **Was the total household income from all sources?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than \$10,000
- 2 \$10,000 to less than \$15,000
- 3 \$15,000 to less than \$20,000
- 4 \$20,000 to less than \$30,000
- DK, RF

Default: (go to INC_R10)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC_Q09 and answered INC_Q09A=1 (Less than \$30,000)*

INC_Q09C Was the total household income from all sources?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 \$30,000 to less than \$40,000
- 2 \$40,000 to less than \$50,000
- 3 \$50,000 to less than \$60,000
- 4 \$60,000 to less than \$80,000
- 5 \$80,000 or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC_Q09 and answered INC_Q09A=2 (\$30,000 or more)

INC_R10 The next few questions ask whether you feel that your family's financial resources are adequate.

INC_Q10 Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement.

You worry about whether the money you have will be enough to support your family.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to INC_R13)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

INC_Q11 Compared to your financial situation a year ago, are you and your family

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 better off?
- 2 worse off?
- 3 just about the same?
- DK
- RF (go to INC_R13)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

INC_Q12 Now looking ahead, do you think that a year from now you (and your family) will be ...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 better off?
- 2 worse off?
- 3 just about the same?
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

INC_R13 The last few questions in this section are about your home.

INC_Q13 What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Single detached
- 02 Double
- 03 Row or terrace
- 04 Duplex
- 05 Low-rise apartment (fewer than 5 stories) or flat
- 06 High-rise apartment (5 stories or more)
- 07 Institution
- 08 Hotel, rooming/ lodging house, camp
- 09 Mobile home
- 10 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

INC_Q14 Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

- 1 Yes..... (go to INC_Q15)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (go to INC_Q16)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

INC_Q15 Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who answered 'Yes' to INC_Q14

INC_Q16 How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

INTERVIEWER: Enter '0' if no separate, enclosed bedroom.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old who answered 'Yes' to INC_Q14

INC_END End of INC

ADULT HEALTH (HLA)

Asked of the PMK and PMK's spouse or partner (both) if any selected children 0-15 years old (Info.KidsLT16=YES) PMK: HLA_Q1 to Q12 Spouse: HLA_Q1 to Q11 Note that HLA_Q8 to Q11 are asked only if the respondent is the biological mother and she is answering questions about herself

HLA__BEG Start of HLA

HLA_C1 If KIDSLT16 = (Yes) (go to HLA_Q1)
Else (go to HLA_END)

HLA_Q1 **The following questions ask about your health. In general, would you say your health is :**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 excellent?
- 02 very good?
- 03 good?
- 04 fair?
- 05 poor?
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

HLA_R1 **Now, I'd like to ask about any long-term conditions you may have. 'Long-term conditions' refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

HLA_Q1A **Do you have any of the following long-term conditions:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Food or digestive allergies?
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?
- 03 Any other allergies?
- 04 Asthma?
- 05 Arthritis or rheumatism?
- 06 Back problems excluding arthritis?
- 07 High blood pressure?
- 08 Migraine headaches?
- 09 Chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
- 10 Sinusitis?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 Epilepsy?
- 13 Heart disease?
- 14 Cancer?
- 15 Stomach or intestinal ulcers?
- 16 Effects of stroke?
- 21 Any other long term condition?
- 22 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

- HLA_R1B** **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a 'difficulty, condition or health problem' is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**
- HLA_Q1B1** **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
- INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more. Read categories to respondent.
- 1 Yes, sometimes
 2 Yes, often
 3 No
 DK
 RF (go to HLA_Q2)
- Coverage:* *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*
- HLA_Q1B** **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**
- at home?**
- INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
- 1 Yes, sometimes
 2 Yes, often
 3 No
 DK
 RF (go to HLA_Q2)
- Coverage:* *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*
- HLA_Q1C** **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**
- at work or at school?**
- INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
- 1 Yes, sometimes
 2 Yes, often
 3 No
 4 Not applicable (not working or not in school)
 DK
 RF (go to HLA_Q2)
- Coverage:* *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

HLA_Q1D **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

in caring for children?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

HLA_Q1E **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

HLA_Q2 **At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

- 1 Daily (go to HLA_Q3)
- 2 Occasionally
- 3 Not at all
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLA_Q5)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

HLA_Q3 **Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day?**

_____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, who smoke daily*

HLA_Q5 During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

A drink means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

- 01 Every day
- 02 4-6 times a week
- 03 2-3 times a week
- 04 Once a week
- 05 2-3 times a month
- 06 Once a month
- 07 Less than once a month
- 08 Never(go to HLA_C8)
- DK, RF(go to HLA_C8)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

HLA_Q5A On those occasions, on average how many alcoholic beverages (drinks) would you consume?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK
RF(go to HLA_C8)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, who drank alcohol in last 12 months

HLA_Q6 How many times in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 365]

DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, who drank alcohol in last 12 months

HLA_C8 If FIRSTINT = 1 and RNC_Q2A= 1 (Birth parent) and PROXYSEX = 2 (Female, non-proxy) (go to HLA_Q8)
Else (go to HLA_C12)

HLA_Q8 Now I would like to ask you some questions about your past pregnancies. How many times throughout your life have you been pregnant including any pregnancies which did not go full term?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK, RF (go to HLA_C12)

Coverage: Biological Mom, with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if first interview and non-proxy

HLA_Q9 How many babies have you had?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK, RF (go to HLA_C12)

Coverage: Biological Mom, with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview and non-proxy

HLA_Q11 At what age did you have your first baby?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 55]

DK, RF

Coverage: Biological Mom, with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview and non-proxy

HLA_C12 If CAREGIVERSTAT = 1 or 2 (respondent is the person most knowledgeable about the child) and PROXYSEX = 1 or 2 (male, non-proxy or female, non-proxy) (go to HLA_R12)
Else (go to HLA_END)

HLA_R12 The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.

HLA_Q12A How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12B How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12C How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12D How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt depressed.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12E How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12F How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt hopeful about the future.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12G How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

my sleep was restless.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12H How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I was happy.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12I How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt lonely.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12J How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I enjoyed life.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12K How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I had crying spells.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 - 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
 - 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
 - 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
RF (go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12L How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt that people disliked me.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 - 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
 - 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
 - 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_END End of HLA

FAMILY FUNCTIONING (FNC)

This section is asked of the PMK or partner / spouse of the PMK (only one of them) if child is less than 16 years old (Info.PMK_done<>YES)and (Info.KidsLt16=Yes)

FNC__BEG Start of FNC

FNC_C1A If FNC_DONE = Yes or KIDSLT16 = No (go to FNC_END)
Else (go to FNC_R1)

FNC_R1 **The following statements are about families and family relationships. For each one, please indicate which response best describes your family: strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree.**

FNC_Q1A **Planning family activities is difficult because we misunderstand each other.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to FNC_END)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

FNC_Q1B **In times of crisis we can turn to each other for support.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to FNC_END)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

FNC_Q1C **We cannot talk to each other about sadness we feel.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to FNC_END)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

FNC_Q1D Individuals in the family are accepted for what they are.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

FNC_Q1E We avoid discussing our fears or concerns.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

FNC_Q1F We express feelings to each other.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

FNC_Q1G There are lots of bad feelings in our family.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

FNC_Q1H In our family we feel accepted for what we are.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

FNC_Q1I	Making decisions is a problem for our family.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
	DK
	RF (go to FNC_END)
Coverage:	PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old
FNC_Q1J	We are able to make decisions about how to solve problems.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
	DK
	RF (go to FNC_END)
Coverage:	PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old
FNC_Q1K	We don't get along well together.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
	DK
	RF (go to FNC_END)
Coverage:	PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old
FNC_Q1L	We confide in each other.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
	DK
	RF (go to FNC_END)
Coverage:	PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old
FNC_Q1M	Drinking is a source of tension or disagreement in our family.
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
	DK, RF
Coverage:	PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old
FNC_END	End of FNC

NEIGHBOURHOOD (SAF)

This section is asked of the PMK or spouse / partner of the PMK (only one of them) if the child is less than 16 years old

SAF_BEG Start of SAF

SAF_C1 IF SAF_DONE = Yes or KIDSLT16 = No(go to SAF_END)
Else(go to SAF_R1)

SAF_R1 This section asks questions about your neighbourhood.

SAF_Q1 How many years have you lived at this address?

INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than 1 year.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 95]

DK

RF(go to SAF_R5A)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

SAF_Q2 How do you feel about your neighbourhood as a place to bring up children? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 excellent?

02 good?

03 average?

04 poor?

05 very poor?

DK

RF(go to SAF_R5A)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

SAF_Q3 Are you involved in any local voluntary organizations such as school groups, church groups, community or ethnic associations?

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF(go to SAF_R5A)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

SAF_Q4 **Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 At least once a week
- 02 At least once a month
- 03 At least 3 or 4 times
- 04 At least once
- 05 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_R5A **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with these statements about your neighbourhood.**

SAF_Q5A **It is safe to walk alone in this neighbourhood after dark.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_Q5B **It is safe for children to play outside during the day.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_Q5C **There are safe parks, playgrounds and play spaces in this neighbourhood.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_R6A **The following statements are about the people in your neighbourhood.**

SAF_Q6A **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours:**

If there is a problem around here, the neighbours get together to deal with it.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_Q6B **There are adults in the neighbourhood that children can look up to.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_Q6C **People around here are willing to help their neighbours.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_Q6D **You can count on adults in this neighbourhood to watch out that children are safe and don't get in trouble.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_Q6E **When I'm away from home, I know that my neighbours will keep their eyes open for possible trouble.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SAF_END End of SAF

SOCIAL SUPPORT (SUP)

This section is asked to PMK or PMK spouse / partner (only one of them) where a selected child less than 16 years of age is present (Info.SUP_done<>YES) and (Info.KidsLt16=Yes)

SUP__BEG Start of SUP

SUP_C1 IF SUP_DONE = Yes or KIDSLT16 = No (go to SUP_END)
Else (go to SUP_R1)

SUP_R1 **The following statements are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

SUP_Q1A **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

If something went wrong, no one would help me.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

SUP_Q1B **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old

SUP_Q1D **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SUP_Q1E **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

There is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SUP_Q1F **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SUP_Q1G **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

There are people I can count on in an emergency.

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SUP_Q1H **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SUP_Q1I **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

There is no one who shares my interests and concerns.

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SUP_Q2 **When I face problems or difficulties in my family, I respond by seeking information, advice or support from:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01 A member of my own family
 02 Persons in other families who have faced similar problems
 03 Community agencies and programs designed to help families in similar situations
 04 Spiritual, religious, or community leaders
 05 A family doctor or professional counsellor
 06 Books, magazines, or Internet sites
 07 I don't seek information, advice or support from others
 DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK or spouse with selected child aged 0 to 15 years old*

SUP_END End of SUP

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCA)

This block is asked of Adult respondents (PMK and spouse) PROXY VALUES:
Use proxy and non-proxy

SOCA__BEG Start of SOCA

SOCA_R1 Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions.

SOCA_C1A IF FIRSTINT = 1 (Yes) (go to SOCA_Q1)
Else (go to SOCA_Q5)

SOCA_Q1 In what country were you born?

- 01 Canada (go to SOCA_Q4)
- 02 China
- 03 France
- 04 Germany
- 05 Greece
- 06 Guyana
- 07 Hong Kong
- 08 Hungary
- 09 India
- 10 Iran
- 11 Italy
- 12 Jamaica
- 13 Korea (South)
- 14 Netherlands (Holland)
- 15 Pakistan
- 16 Philippines
- 17 Poland
- 18 Portugal
- 19 Russia
- 20 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
- 21 United States
- 22 Vietnam
- 23 Yugoslavia (Former)
- 24 Other
- DK, RF (go to SOCA_Q4)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old if first interview

SOCA_Q2A Of what country are you a citizen?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Canada, citizen by birth (go to SOCA_Q4)
- 2 Canada, by naturalization
- 3 Same country as birth
- 4 Other country
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada

SOCA_Q2B Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCA_Q3 In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1901 Max: 2030]
DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCA_Q4 To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Canadian
- 02 French
- 03 English
- 04 German
- 05 Scottish
- 06 Irish
- 07 Italian
- 08 Ukrainian
- 09 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Jewish
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 South Asian
- 15 Black
- 16 North American Indian
- 17 Métis
- 18 Inuit/Eskimo
- 19 Vietnamese
- 20 Russian
- 21 Korean
- 22 Iranian
- 23 Balkan (Yugoslav, Serbian, Slovenian...)
- 24 Filipino
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Other
DK, RF (go to SOCA_Q5)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCA_Q4A How would you best describe your race or colour?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 South Asian (for example; East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
- 04 Black (for example; African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somalian)
- 05 Native/Aboriginal people (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
- 06 Arab/West Asian (for example; Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
- 07 Filipino
- 08 South East Asian (for example; Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
- 09 Latin-American
- 10 Japanese
- 11 Korean
- 12 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCA_Q5 In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Cantonese
- 05 Chinese
- 06 Cree
- 07 German
- 08 Greek
- 09 Gujarati
- 10 Hindi
- 11 Hungarian
- 12 Italian
- 13 Korean
- 14 Persian (Farsi)
- 15 Polish
- 16 Portuguese
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Russian
- 19 Serbian
- 20 Spanish
- 21 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 22 Tamil
- 23 Ukrainian
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Vietnamese
- 26 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old

SOCA_Q6 What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned.

Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 01 | English |
| 02 | French |
| 03 | Arabic |
| 04 | Cantonese |
| 05 | Chinese |
| 06 | Cree |
| 07 | German |
| 08 | Greek |
| 09 | Gujarati |
| 10 | Hindi |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Italian |
| 13 | Korean |
| 14 | Persian (Farsi) |
| 15 | Polish |
| 16 | Portuguese |
| 17 | Punjabi |
| 18 | Russian |
| 19 | Serbian |
| 20 | Spanish |
| 21 | Tagalog (Filipino) |
| 22 | Tamil |
| 23 | Ukrainian |
| 24 | Urdu |
| 25 | Vietnamese |
| 26 | Other |
| | DK, RF (go to SOCA_Q8) |

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*

SOCA_Q6A What language(s) do you speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | English |
| 2 | French |
| 3 | Other |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*

SOCA_Q8 **What, if any, is your religion?**

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | No religion |
| 02 | Roman Catholic |
| 03 | United |
| 04 | Anglican |
| 05 | Presbyterian |
| 06 | Lutheran |
| 07 | Baptist |
| 08 | Eastern Orthodox |
| 09 | Jewish |
| 10 | Islam (Muslim) |
| 11 | Buddhist |
| 12 | Hindu |
| 13 | Sikh |
| 14 | Jehovah's Witnesses |
| 15 | Pentecostal |
| 16 | Evangelical |
| 17 | Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints) |
| 18 | Salvation Army |
| 19 | Other |
| | DK, RF |

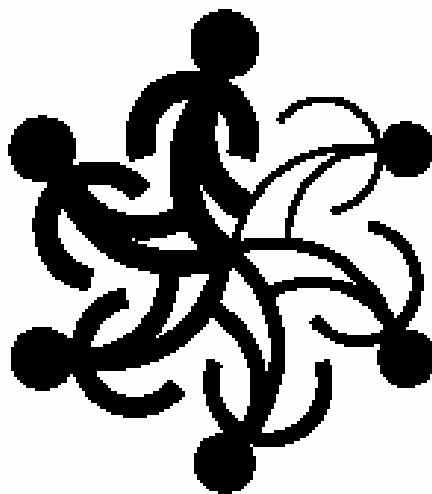
Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 17 years old*

SOCA_END End of SOCA

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth

Cycle 7 Survey Instruments, 2006/2007

Child Questionnaire



Statistics Canada
Human Resources and
Social Development
Canada

Statistique Canada
Ressources humaines et
Développement social
Canada

Canada

INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS (DVS)

DVS_BEG Start of DVS

DVS_NOTE **This section verifies relationship of respondent to selected child, and saves the output. Variables from this section are used in MED (birth parent), WAB, PAR and CUS.**

DVS_INT **I need to confirm some of the information that we collected earlier, since it is important in determining which questions we need to ask you about this child.**

DVS_Q1 **What is your relationship to this child?**

01	Birth parent
02	Step parent (include common-law parent)
03	Adoptive parent
04	Foster parent
05	Sister/brother
06	Grandparent
07	In-law
08	Other related
09	Unrelated
	DK, RF

DVS_END End of DVS

EDUCATION (EDU)**ED1_BEG** Start of EDU

EDU_C01 If EFFAGEYR < 4 or > 15 (go to EDU_END)
 Else (go to EDU_R01)

EDU_R01 The next section is about this child's experiences at school.**EDU_Q01** What type of school is this child currently in? Is it a:INTERVIEWER: Read categories 1 to 3 only.

- 01 Public school?
- 02 Catholic school, publicly funded?
- 03 Private school?
- 04 Not in school (go to EDU_C03)
- 05 Taught at home (home schooled) (go to EDU_C03)
- 06 Child in an institution (for example hospital, young offender facility, child welfare facility) (go to ED1_END)
- 07 Other
- DK
- RF (go to EDU_C03)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

EDU_Q02 In which province or territory is this school?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_C03 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) (go to ED2_END)
 Else (go to EDU_Q03)

EDU_Q03 What school grade is this child in?

- 01 Grade 1 (Elementary)
- 02 Grade 2 (Elementary)
- 03 Grade 3 (Elementary)
- 04 Grade 4 (Elementary)
- 05 Grade 5 (Elementary)
- 06 Grade 6 (Elementary)
- 07 ^strEDU10
- 08 ^strEDU11
- 09 ^strEDU12
- 10 ^strEDU13
- 11 ^strEDU14
- 12 ^strEDU15
- 14 Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
- 15 (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
- 16 Ungraded
- DK, RF

Note: Create the following fill variables: If EDU_Q02 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or 97 (All provinces except Nfld. & Lbdr., Manitoba, Quebec, or DK) then
 strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9',
 strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
 Else if EDU_Q02 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then
 strEDU10 = 'Grade 7 Elementary', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary',
 strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary',
 strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
 Else if EDU_Q02 = 24 (Quebec), then
 strEDU10 = 'Secondary I / Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8',
 strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10',
 strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = '' (no value),
 Else if EDU_Q02 = 46 (Manitoba), then
 strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 (Senior 1)',
 strEDU13 = 'Grade 10 (Senior 2)', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11 (Senior 3)',
 strEDU15 = 'Grade 12 (Senior 4)'

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03A In what language is this child mainly taught?

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Both languages
- 4 Other
- DK
- RF (go to EDU_Q03D)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03B Is this child in a language immersion program?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to EDU_Q03D)
- DK, RF (go to EDU_Q03D)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03C As far as you know, approximately what percentage of his / her time is spent in the immersion language?

- 1 25% or less
- 2 26% to 50%
- 3 51% to 75%
- 4 More than 75%
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school and in an immersion program

EDU_Q03D Is this child enrolled in an academic program with a specially designed curriculum other than a language immersion program (for example, a special education program, a program for gifted students, English or French as a second language)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to EDU_C04)
- DK, RF (go to EDU_C04)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

EDU_Q03E What type of academic program is this child enrolled in?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 School program for hearing or visually impaired students
- 02 School program for special needs students such as special education (excluding hearing or visually impaired students)
- 03 School program for gifted students such as scientifically advanced programs, an enriched or advanced program
- 04 An English or French as a second language program
- 05 A program targeting the arts or sports
- 06 A trade/vocational program
- 07 An alternative program such as a program for students returning to school or students with children
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_C04 If EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15 (JK or KINDER) (go to EDU_Q04)
Else (go to EDU_C05)

EDU_Q04 In a typical week, how often does this child attend junior kindergarten / pre-school / senior kindergarten?

- 01 Full-days - every day
- 02 Half-days - every day
- 03 Full days - alternate days
- 04 Half days - alternate days
- 05 Some other combination
- DK, RF (go to EDU_C10)

Coverage: Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years of age in junior kindergarten or kindergarten

EDU_C05 If EDU_Q03 = 1, 2 or 15(go to EDU_Q05)
Else(go to EDU_C07)

EDU_Q05 Did he / she attend junior kindergarten or pre-school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years of age in kindergarten, grade 1 or 2

EDU_C06 If EDU_Q03 = 1 or 2(go to EDU_Q06)
Else(go to EDU_C07)

EDU_Q06 Did he / she attend senior kindergarten?

INTERVIEWER: In some provinces senior kindergarten may be referred to as 'primary'.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years of age in grades 1 or 2

EDU_C07 If EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, 16, DK or RF(go to EDU_C10)
Else(go to EDU_Q07)

EDU_Q07 Has this child ever repeated a grade (including kindergarten)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(go to EDU_C10)
DK, RF(go to EDU_C10)

Coverage: Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years of age in grades 1 to 12

EDU_Q08 What grade did he / she repeat?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one reported, mark the most recent.

- 01 Grade 1 (Elementary)
- 02 Grade 2 (Elementary)
- 03 Grade 3 (Elementary)
- 04 Grade 4 (Elementary)
- 05 Grade 5 (Elementary)
- 06 Grade 6 (Elementary)
- 07 ^strEDU10
- 08 ^strEDU11
- 09 ^strEDU12
- 10 ^strEDU13
- 11 ^strEDU14
- 12 ^strEDU15
- 14 Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
- 15 (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
- 16 Ungraded
- DK, RF

Note: If EDU_Q03 = Response and EDU_Q03 <= 13, display the categories in EDU_Q08 which are <= to EDU_Q03.

Categories 14, 15, 16 (JK or Kinder or Ungraded) are always to be shown.

For example: If EDU_Q03 = 02 then display categories (01, 02, 14, 15, 16) for EDU_Q08.

Create the following fill variables: If EDU_Q02 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or DK (All provinces except Nfld. & Lbdr., Manitoba, Quebec, or DK) and then

strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9',
strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',

Else if EDU_Q02 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then

strEDU10 = 'Grade 7 Elementary', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary',
strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary',
strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',

Else if EDU_Q02 = 24 (Quebec), then

strEDU10 = 'Secondary I / Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8',
strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10',
strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = ' ' (no value),

Else if EDU_Q02 = 46 (Manitoba), then

strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)',
strEDU13 = 'Senior 2 (Grade 10)', strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)',
strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)'

Coverage: Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years of age who repeated a grade

EDU_Q09 What was the main reason for repeating this grade?

- 01 Not academically ready for the next grade
- 02 Physical impairment (such as speech, hearing, sight, etc.)
- 03 Illness
- 04 Difficulty with the language of instruction
- 05 Not socially ready for the next grade
- 06 Changed school system
- 07 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 who repeated a grade

EDU_C10 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)(go to EDU_C16)
Else(go to EDU_Q10)

EDU_Q10 **Other than the progression through the school system in your area, has this child changed schools in the past two years?**

- 1 Yes
2 No(go to EDU_Q13)
DK, RF(go to EDU_Q13)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q11 **How many times has he / she changed schools in the past two years?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK
RF(go to EDU_Q13)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who changed schools in past two years

EDU_Q12 **For the most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?**

- 01 Family or child moved
02 Child not progressing well
04 Child not getting along well with others
05 Concerns about standards and quality of teaching at the school
08 Other
09 Wanted a specific program
10 Child started attending school (for example, had previously been home schooled or had not been in school)
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who changed schools in past two years

EDU_Q13 **Wording for children aged 4 or 5 years old: Aside from school changes, how many times in this child's life has he moved, that is changed his usual place of residence? Wording for children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old: Aside from school changes, in the past two years, how many times has the child moved, that is changed his usual place of residence?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q14	During the previous school year, about how many days was this child absent from school for any reason?
01	0 days (go to EDU_R16)
02	1 to 3 days (go to EDU_R16)
03	4 to 6 days (go to EDU_R16)
04	7 to 10 days
05	11 to 20 days
06	More than 20 days
07	Not in school last year (go to EDU_R16)
	DK, RF (go to EDU_R16)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q15	What was the main reason for this child being absent from school?
01	Health reasons (illness or injuries)
02	Problems with transportation
03	Problems with the weather
04	A family vacation
05	A fear of school (school phobia)
06	A problem with the teacher
07	A problem with children at school
08	Difficulties with childcare arrangements
09	Other
	DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who answered 4, 5 or 6 to EDU_Q14

EDU_C16	If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) or (EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, DK or RF) (go to ED4_END)
	Else (go to EDU_R16)

EDU_R16 The following questions ask about how this child is doing in school.

EDU_C16A	If EFFAGEYR <= 11 (go to EDU_Q16)
	Else (go to EDU_Q17)

EDU_Q16 **Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:**

Reading?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
- DK
- RF(go to EDU_Q21)

Default: (go to EDU_Q18)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 years old who are in grade 1 or higher*

EDU_Q17 **Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:**

Reading and other language arts (spelling, grammar, composition)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
- DK
- RF(go to EDU_Q21)

Coverage: *Children aged 12 to 15 years old*

EDU_Q18 **Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:**

Mathematics?

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
- DK
- RF(go to EDU_Q21)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in Grade 1 or higher*

EDU_C19 If EFFAGEYR>11(go to EDU_Q20)
Else(go to EDU_Q19)

EDU_Q19 Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:

Written work such as composition?

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
DK, RF

Default: (go to EDU_Q21)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q20 Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:

Science?

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old

EDU_Q21 Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards:

How is he / she doing overall?

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

EDU_C22 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)(go to EDU_C29)
If EFFAGEYR < 6 or EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15(go to EDU_C25)
Else(go to EDU_Q22)

EDU_Q22 How often is this child assigned homework?

- 01 Never (go to EDU_C25)
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once a month
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a week
- 06 A few times a week
- 07 Daily
- DK, RF (go to EDU_C25)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q23 On days when he / she is assigned homework, how much time does he / she usually spend doing homework?

- 01 0 to 15 minutes
- 02 16 to 30 minutes
- 03 31 minutes to less than one hour
- 04 1 to less than 1.5 hours
- 05 1.5 to less than 2 hours
- 06 2 to less than 3 hours
- 07 3 to less than 4 hours
- 08 4 hours or more
- DK, RF (go to EDU_C25)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old in grade 1 or higher who answered 02- 07 in EDU_Q22

EDU_Q24 How often do you check his / her homework or provide help with homework?

- 01 Never or rarely
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once a month
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a week
- 06 A few times a week
- 07 Daily
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old in grade 1 or higher who answered 02- 07 in EDU_Q22

EDU_C25 If EDU_Q14=07 or (EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15) (Not in School Last Year or in kindergarten) (go to EDU_C29)
Else (go to EDU_Q25)

EDU_Q25 During the previous school year, did this child receive any additional help or tutoring?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to EDU_C29)
- DK, RF (go to EDU_C29)

Coverage: Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old in grade 1 or higher who were in school last year (EDU_Q14 not equal to 07)

EDU_Q26 How often (did he / she receive additional help or tutoring)?

- 1 Once a week or less often
- 2 Twice a week
- 3 More than twice a week
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 old in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)*

EDU_Q27 Was this help or tutoring provided inside or outside the school?

- 1 Inside the school
- 2 Outside the school
- 3 Both
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)*

EDU_Q28 What was the main reason this child was receiving additional help or tutoring?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 A physical impairment
- 02 A behavioural problem
- 03 An emotional problem
- 04 A learning disability/difficulty
- 05 Poor academic performance
- 06 To enhance the school program
- 07 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (Yes to EDU_Q25)*

EDU_C29 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)(go to EDU_C35)
Else(go to EDU_Q29)

EDU_Q29 Since this child started school in the fall how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his / her school regarding his / her behaviour problems or challenges at school?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Three or four times
- 4 Five times or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q30 With regard to how this child feels about school, how often does he / she look forward to going to school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Almost never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Often
- 05 Almost always
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_C31 If EFFAGEYR < 8(go to EDU_Q32)
Else(go to EDU_Q31)

EDU_Q31 How important is it to you that this child have good grades in school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very important
- 2 Important
- 3 Somewhat important
- 4 Not at all important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 8 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q32 How far do you hope this child will go in school?

- 01 Primary/elementary school
- 02 Secondary or high school
- 03 Community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 04 Trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 05 University
- 06 Post-secondary, unspecified
- 07 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q33 How often do you and this child talk about school work or behaviour in class?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- DK, RF(go to EDU_C35)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q34 How often do you and this child talk about his / her school friends or activities?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school

EDU_C35 If EDU_Q01 = RF or EDU_Q02 = RF (go to EDU_END)
 If EDU_Q01= 01, 02, 03, 07 or DK and EDU_Q03 = 01 to 12 (go to EDU_R35)
 If EDU_Q01=05 or EDU_Q03 =16, DK or RF (go to EDU_END)
 Else (go to EDU_END)

EDU_R35 The following are possible descriptions of his/her present school.

EDU_Q35 Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements.

Academic progress is very important at this school.

- 01 Strongly agree
- 02 Agree
- 03 Disagree
- 04 Strongly disagree
- 05 Not applicable
- DK
- RF (go to EDU_Q40)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old (except those ungraded and those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q36 Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

Most children in this school enjoy being there.

- 01 Strongly agree
- 02 Agree
- 03 Disagree
- 04 Strongly disagree
- 05 Not applicable
- DK
- RF (go to EDU_Q40)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old (except those ungraded and those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q37 Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

Parents are made to feel welcome in this school.

- 01 Strongly agree
- 02 Agree
- 03 Disagree
- 04 Strongly disagree
- 05 Not applicable
- DK
- RF(go to EDU_Q40)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old (except those ungraded and those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q38 Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

School spirit is very high.

- 01 Strongly agree
- 02 Agree
- 03 Disagree
- 04 Strongly disagree
- 05 Not applicable
- DK
- RF(go to EDU_Q40)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old (except those ungraded and those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q39 Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

This school offers parents many opportunities to be involved in school activities.

- 01 Strongly agree
- 02 Agree
- 03 Disagree
- 04 Strongly disagree
- 05 Not applicable
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old (except those ungraded and those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q40 **During the past school year, did you do any of the following?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Speak to, correspond or visit this child's teacher
- 02 Visit this child's class
- 03 Attend a school event in which this child participated, (for example a play, sports competition or science fair)
- 04 Volunteer in this child's class or help with class trip
- 05 Help elsewhere in the school, such as in the library or computer room
- 06 Attend a parent-school meeting
- 07 Participate in fund-raising for the school
- 08 Participate in other school activities
- 09 No activities
- 10 Not in school last year
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_END End of EDU

DIRECT MEASURES (DIR)**DIR_BEG** Start of DIR

Coverage: This section is for EFFAGEYR = 4 and 5

DIR_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (go to DIR_R1)
 Else (go to DIR_END)

DIR_R1 Later on, I will be doing some activities with this child. These activities look at children's vocabulary, early literacy skills and their understanding of the system of whole numbers. I need to ask a few questions about this child before doing the activities.

DIR_Q1 Does this child understand English or French well enough to follow instructions and do the activities with me?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to DIR_R4)
 DK
 RF (go to DIR_R4)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old

DIR_Q2 Can this child see colours well enough to distinguish red from white?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to DIR_Q1

DIR_Q3 Which hand does this child use when drawing figures?

- 1 Right hand
 2 Left hand
 3 Both hands
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to DIR_Q1

DIR_Q4 In which language would you like this child to do the activities?

- 1 English
 2 French
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to DIR_Q1

DIR_C4B If PPVTflag = 2 (go to DIR_R4)
 Else (go to DIR_END)

DIR_R4 **Since this child does not understand English or French well enough to follow my instructions, I will not be doing the activities with him/her.**

INTERVIEWER: The direct measures must be administered the same way to all children. If the child does not understand the instructions in English or French, we cannot translate them into another language.

DIR_END End of DIR

CHILD HEALTH (HLT)

HLT_BEG Start of HLT

HLT_C01 If EFFAGEYR >15(go to HLT_END)
Else(go to HLT_R01)

HLT_R01 The following are questions concerning the child's health.

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 15 years old

HLT_Q01 In general, would you say this child's health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Excellent?
- 02 Very good?
- 03 Good?
- 04 Fair?
- 05 Poor?
- DK, RF(go to HLT_C03)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q02 Over the past few months, how often has this child been in good health?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Almost all the time
- 02 Often
- 03 About half of the time
- 04 Sometimes
- 05 Almost never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_C03 If EFFAGEYR = 12 to 15(go to HLT_END)
Else(go to HLT_Q03)

HLT_Q03 What is his / her height without shoes on?

- 00 Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm)
 01 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm)..... (go to HLT_Q03A1)
 02 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm)..... (go to HLT_Q03A2)
 03 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm)..... (go to HLT_Q03A3)
 04 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm)..... (go to HLT_Q03A4)
 05 5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm)..... (go to HLT_Q03A5)
 06 6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm)..... (go to HLT_Q03A6)
 07 7'0" and over / 84" and over' (212.1 cm and over)
 DK, RF

Default: (go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old

HLT_Q03A1 What is his / her height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm)
 01 1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm)
 02 1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm)
 03 1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm)
 04 1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm)
 05 1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm)
 06 1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm)
 07 1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm)
 08 1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm)
 09 1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm)
 10 1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm)
 11 1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm)
 DK, RF

Default: (go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who answered 1 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A2 What is his / her height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm)
 - 01 2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm)
 - 02 2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm)
 - 03 2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm)
 - 04 2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm)
 - 05 2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm)
 - 06 2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm)
 - 07 2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm)
 - 08 2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm)
 - 09 2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm)
 - 10 2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm)
 - 11 2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm)
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who answered 2 in HLT_Q3

HLT_Q03A3 What is his / her height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm)
 - 01 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm)
 - 02 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm)
 - 03 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm)
 - 04 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm)
 - 05 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm)
 - 06 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm)
 - 07 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm)
 - 08 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm)
 - 09 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm)
 - 10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm)
 - 11 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm)
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who answered 3 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A4 What is his / her height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm)
- 01 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm)
- 02 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm)
- 03 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm)
- 04 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm)
- 05 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm)
- 06 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm)
- 07 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm)
- 08 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm)
- 09 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm)
- 10 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm)
- 11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm)
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who answered 4 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A5 What is his / her height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm)
- 01 5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm)
- 02 5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm)
- 03 5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm)
- 04 5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm)
- 05 5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm)
- 06 5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm)
- 07 5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm)
- 08 5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm)
- 09 5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm)
- 10 5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm)
- 11 5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm)
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who answered 5 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A6 What is his / her height without shoes on?INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm)
- 01 6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm)
- 02 6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm)
- 03 6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm)
- 04 6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm)
- 05 6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm)
- 06 6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm)
- 07 6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm)
- 08 6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm)
- 09 6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm)
- 10 6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm)
- 11 6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who answered 6 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q04A What is his / her weight?INTERVIEWER: Enter amount on this screen and kilograms or pounds on the next screen.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 300]

DK, RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old

HLT_Q04 What is his / her weight?

- 1 Kilograms
- 2 Pounds
- DK, RF

Note: DK RF are not allowed

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old

HLT_C05 If EFFAGEYR >15(go to HLT_END)
 Else(go to HLT_R05)

HLT_R05 The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect this child's daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

- HLT_Q05A** Does this child have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?
- INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
- 1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No
DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage:* Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old
- HLT_Q05B** Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:
- ...at home?**
- INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
- 1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No
DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage:* Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old
- HLT_C05C** If EFFAGEYR > 7(go to HLT_C05D)
Else(go to HLT_Q05C)
- HLT_Q05C** Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:
- ...at childcare?**
- INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
- 1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No
6 Not in childcare
DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage:* Children aged 0 to 7 years old
- HLT_C05D** If EDU_Q1=1, 2 or 3(go to HLT_Q05D)
Else(go to HLT_Q05E)

- HLT_Q05D** Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:
- ... at school?**
- INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
- 1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No
DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage:* Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school
- HLT_Q05E** Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:
- ...in other activities, for example, transportation, play, sports or games?**
- INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
- 1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No
DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage:* Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old
- HLT_C06** If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5(go to HLT_R06)
Else(go to HLT_END)
- HLT_R06** The next set of questions ask about this child's day to day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.
- HLT_Q06A** Is he / she usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book without glasses or contact lenses?
- 1 Yes..... (go to HLT_Q09)
2 No
DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage:* Children aged 4 to 5 years old

HLT_Q07A Is he / she usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes..... (go to HLT_Q09)
 2 No
 3 Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses
 DK
 RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see the words in a story book without glasses or contact lenses'

HLT_Q08 Is he / she able to see at all?

- 1 Yes
 2 No(go to HLT_END)
 DK, RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses'

HLT_Q09 Is he / she able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes.....(go to HLT_END)
 2 No
 DK
 RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'Yes, can see'

HLT_Q10 Is he / she usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses'

**HLT_C11 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (go to HLT_Q11)
Else(go to HLT_END)****HLT_Q11 Is this child usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes..... (go to HLT_Q16)
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to HLT_Q16)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old

HLT_Q12	Is he / she usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?
1	Yes..... (go to HLT_Q14)
2	No
3	Doesn't wear a hearing aid
	DK
	RF (go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 5 years old who said 'No, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid'
HLT_Q13	Is he / she able to hear at all?
1	Yes
2	No (go to HLT_Q16)
	DK, RF (go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 5 years old who said 'No' or 'Doesn't wear a hearing aid' to 'Is he/she usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?'
HLT_Q14	Is he / she usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?
1	Yes..... (go to HLT_Q16)
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 5 years old who said 'No' or 'Doesn't wear a hearing aid' to HLT_Q12 (they are not usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid) and 'Yes', to HLT_Q13 (can hear at all)
HLT_Q15	Is he / she usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?
1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't wear a hearing aid
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 5 years old who said 'No, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid'
HLT_Q16	Is this child usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his / her own language?
1	Yes.....(go to HLT_END)
2	No
	DK..... (go to HLT_Q18)
	RF(go to HLT_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 5 years old

- HLT_Q17** **Is he / she able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers in his / her own language?**
- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who said 'No, are not usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his/her own language'*
- HLT_Q18** **Is he / she able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him / her well?**
- 1 Yes.....(go to HLT_END)
2 No
 DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who said 'No, are not usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his/her own language'*
- HLT_Q19** **Is he / she able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know him / her well?**
- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who said 'No, they are not able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him/her well'*
- HLT_C20** If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (go to HLT_Q20A)
 Else(go to HLT_END)
- HLT_Q20A** **Is he / she usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?**
- 1 Yes.....(go to HLT_END)
2 No
 DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old*
- HLT_Q21** **Is he / she able to walk at all?**
- 1 Yes
2 No (go to HLT_Q24)
 DK (go to HLT_Q24)
 RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'*

- HLT_Q22A** **Does he / she require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'*
- HLT_Q23** **Does he / she require the help of another person to be able to walk?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'*
- HLT_Q24** **Does he / she require a wheelchair to get around?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No(go to HLT_END)
 DK, RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'*
- HLT_Q25** **How often does he / she use a wheelchair?**
- 1 Always
 2 Often
 3 Sometimes
 4 Never
 DK
 RF(go to HLT_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who use a wheelchair*
- HLT_Q26** **Does he / she need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who use a wheelchair*
- HLT_C27** If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (go to HLT_Q27)
 Else(go to HLT_END)

HLT_Q27 Is this child usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

- 1 Yes..... (go to HLT_Q31)
 2 No
 DK, RF (go to HLT_Q31)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old

HLT_Q28 Does he / she require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to HLT_Q30)
 DK (go to HLT_Q30)
 RF (go to HLT_Q31)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'No, not usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors'

HLT_Q29 Does he / she require the help of another person with:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Some tasks?**
 2 **Most tasks?**
 3 **Almost all tasks?**
 4 **All tasks?**
 DK
 RF (go to HLT_Q31)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers

HLT_Q30 Does he / she require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old who answered 'No, not usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors' but do not require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers

HLT_Q31 Would you describe this child as being usually:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Happy and interested in life?**
 02 **Somewhat happy?**
 03 **Somewhat unhappy?**
 04 **Unhappy with little interest in life?**
 05 **So unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 5 years old

HLT_Q32 **How would you describe his / her usual ability to remember things? Is he / she:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Able to remember most things?**
- 2 **Somewhat forgetful?**
- 3 **Very forgetful?**
- 4 **Unable to remember anything at all?**
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old*

HLT_Q33 **How would you describe his / her usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems? Is he / she:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Able to think clearly and solve problems?**
- 02 **Having a little difficulty?**
- 03 **Having some difficulty?**
- 04 **Having a great deal of difficulty?**
- 05 **Unable to think or solve problems?**
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old*

HLT_Q34 **Is this child usually free of pain or discomfort?**

- 1 Yes.....(go to HLT_END)
- 2 No
DK, RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old*

HLT_Q35 **How would you describe the usual intensity of his / her pain or discomfort:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Mild?**
- 2 **Moderate?**
- 3 **Severe?**
DK
RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who have pain or discomfort*

HLT_Q36 **How many activities does his/her pain or discomfort prevent him/her from doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None**
- 2 **A few**
- 3 **Some**
- 4 **Most**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old who have pain or discomfort*

HLT_C37 If EFFAGEYR <= 15(go to HLT_R37)
 Else(go to HLT_END)

HLT_R37 **The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, sprained ankle, bad cut or burn, head injury or poisoning, that occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.**

HLT_Q37 **In the past 12 months was this child injured seriously enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to HLT_Q43A)
- DK, RF (go to HLT_Q43A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old*

HLT_Q38 **How many times in the past 12 months was he / she injured and required medical attention?**

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 5]

DK
 RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months*

HLT_Q39 For the most serious injury, what type of injury did he / she have?

- 01 Broken or fractured bones
- 02 Burn or scald
- 03 Dislocation
- 04 Sprain or strain
- 05 Cut, scrape or bruise
- 06 Concussion (go to HLT_Q41)
- 07 Poisoning by substance or liquid (go to HLT_Q41)
- 08 Internal injury (go to HLT_Q41)
- 09 Dental injury (go to HLT_Q41)
- 10 Other (go to HLT_Q41)
- 11 Multiple injuries (go to HLT_Q41)
- DK (go to HLT_Q41)
- RF (go to HLT_Q43A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q40 What part of his / her body was injured?

- 01 Eyes
- 02 Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
- 03 Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
- 04 Arms or hands
- 05 Legs or feet
- 06 Back or spine
- 07 Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
- 08 Shoulder
- 09 Hip
- 10 Multiple sites
- DK
- RF (go to HLT_Q43A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months (Broken or fractured bones, burn or scald, dislocation, sprain or strain or cut, scrape or bruise)

- HLT_Q41 What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision or a physical assault)?**
- 01 Motor vehicle collision-passenger
 - 02 Motor vehicle collision-pedestrian
 - 03 Motor vehicle collision-riding bicycle
 - 04 Other bicycle accident
 - 05 Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
 - 06 Sports (excluding bicycle)
 - 07 Physical assault
 - 08 Scalded by hot liquids or food
 - 09 Accidental poisoning
 - 10 Self-inflicted poisoning
 - 11 Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
 - 12 Natural/environmental factors (for example, animal bite, sting)
 - 13 Fire/flames or resulting fumes
 - 14 Near drowning
 - 15 Other
 - DK
 - RF (go to HLT_Q43A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months

- HLT_Q42 Where did the injury happen (for example at home, on the street, in a playground, at school)?**
- 01 Inside respondent's own home/apartment
 - 02 Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room
 - 03 In or around other private residence
 - 04 Inside school/daycare centre or on school/centre grounds
 - 05 At an indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
 - 06 Other building used by general public
 - 07 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
 - 08 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
 - 09 In a playground/park (other than school)
 - 10 Other
 - DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months

- HLT_Q43A The following questions are about asthma. Has this child ever had asthma that was diagnosed by a health professional?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (go to HLT_Q44)
 - DK (go to HLT_Q44)
 - RF (go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q43B Does this condition or health problem prevent or limit his / her participation in school, at play or any other activity normal for a child his / her age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q43C Has he / she had an asthma attack in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q44 Has he/she had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old with asthma

HLT_C45A If EFFAGEYR > 15(go to HLT_END)
Else(go to HLT_R45)

HLT_R45 In the following questions long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

HLT_C45 If EFFAGEYR < 3 (go to HLT_Q45)
Else (go to HLT_Q45A)

HLT_Q45 **Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for this child:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Food or digestive allergies?**
- 02 **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
- 03 **Any other allergies?**
- 04 **Bronchitis?**
- 05 **Diabetes?**
- 06 **Heart condition or disease?**
- 07 **Epilepsy?**
- 08 **Cerebral Palsy?**
- 09 **Kidney condition or disease?**
- 10 **Mental handicap?**
- 11 **Any other long term condition?**
- 12 None
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLT_Q45A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

HLT_Q45A **Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for this child:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Food or digestive allergies?**
- 02 **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
- 03 **Any other allergies?**
- 04 **Bronchitis?**
- 05 **Diabetes?**
- 06 **Heart condition or disease?**
- 07 **Epilepsy?**
- 08 **Cerebral Palsy?**
- 09 **Kidney condition or disease?**
- 10 **Mental handicap?**
- 11 **Learning disability?**
- 12 **Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)?**
- 13 **Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties?**
- 14 **Eating disorder (for example anorexia or bulimia)?**
- 15 **Any other long term condition?**
- 16 None
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLT_C46)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old*

HLT_C46 If EFFAGEYR > 3 (go to HLT_Q48A)
 Else (go to HLT_Q46)

HLT_Q46 How often does this child have nose or throat infections?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Almost all the time**
- 02 **Often**
- 03 **From time to time**
- 04 **Rarely**
- 05 **Never**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 years old

HLT_Q47A Since his / her birth, has he / she had an ear infection (otitis)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to HLT_Q48A)
- DK, RF (go to HLT_Q48A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 years old

HLT_Q47B How many times?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 30]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 years old who have had an ear infection

HLT_Q48A In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)

A medical doctor (family physician or specialist)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK

RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q48D In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)

A public health nurse or nurse practitioner?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK

RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q48E In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health.
(Exclude at time of birth for babies.)

A dentist or orthodontist?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK

RF(go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q48I In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health.
(Exclude at time of birth for babies.)

Any other person trained to provide treatment or counse

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_C49 If EFFAGEYR > 15(go to HLT_END)
Else(go to HLT_Q49)

HLT_Q49 In the past 12 months, was this child an overnight patient in a hospital?

1 Yes

2 No(go to HLT_Q51A)

DK, RF(go to HLT_Q51A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q50 For what reason (was he/she an overnight patient in a hospital)?

1 Respiratory illness or disease

2 Gastrointestinal illness or disease

3 Injuries

4 Other

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who were overnight patients in a hospital

HLT_Q51A Does he / she take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

Ventolin, inhalers or puffers for asthma?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(go to HLT_C52)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q51B Does he / she take the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

Ritalin or other similar medications?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(go to HLT_C52)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q51C Does he / she take the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

Tranquilizers or nerve pills?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(go to HLT_C52)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q51D Does he / she take the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

Anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(go to HLT_C52)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q51E Does he / she take the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

Other medications?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_C52 If EFFAGEYR < 4(go to HLT_END)
 If EFFAGEYR >= 4 and FirstInt=2 (longitudinal) (go to HLT_Q52A1)
 Else (go to HLT_Q52A)

HLT_Q52A **Has this child ever experienced any events or situations that caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?**

1 Yes..... (go to HLT_Q52B)
 2 No (go to HLT_END)
 DK, RF (go to HLT_END)

Coverage: New respondents aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q52A1 **In the past 2 years, has this child experienced any events or situations that caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?**

1 Yes
 2 No (go to HLT_END)
 DK, RF (go to HLT_END)

Coverage: Longitudinal respondents aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

HLT_Q52B **What were these events or situations?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Death of parent(s)
 02 Death in family (other than parents)
 03 Divorce/separation of parents
 04 Move
 05 Death of a pet
 06 Stay in hospital
 07 Stay in foster home
 08 Other separation from parents
 09 Illness/injury of child
 10 Illness/injury of a family member
 11 Abuse/fear of abuse
 12 Change in household members
 13 Alcoholism or mental health disorder in family
 14 Conflict between parents
 15 Problems at school
 16 Other
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who reported a situation that caused worry or unhappiness

HLT_END End of HLT

MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL (MED)**MED_BEG** Start of MED

MED_C01A If BIOMOM = 1 (respondent is the biological mother of the child) and EFFAGEYR <= 5 and FIRSTINT = 1 (go to MED_Q01A)
 If DVS_Q1 = 1 (Birth parent) and DAD = 1 (Respondent is biological father of the child) and EFFAGEYR <= 5 and FIRSTINT = 1 (go to MED_Q12A)
 If DVS_Q1 = 1 (Birth parent) and EFFAGEYR >=2 and <= 5 and FIRSTINT = 2 (go to MED_C25)
 Else (go to MED_END)

MED_Q01A The following are prenatal questions concerning this child. During the pregnancy with this child did you suffer from any of the following:

Pregnancy diabetes?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MED_Q02)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q01B During the pregnancy with this child did you suffer from:

High blood pressure?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MED_Q02)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q01C During the pregnancy with this child did you suffer from:

Other physical problems?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q02 From whom did you receive pre-natal care?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 A doctor
- 02 A nurse
- 03 A midwife
- 04 Other
- 05 Nobody
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q03 Did you smoke during your pregnancy with this child?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to MED_Q06)
- DK, RF (go to MED_Q06)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q04 How many cigarettes per day did you smoke during your pregnancy with this child?

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 40]

- DK
- RF (go to MED_Q06)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

MED_Q05 At what stage in your pregnancy did you smoke this amount?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

MED_Q06 How frequently did you consume alcohol during your pregnancy with this child (for example, beer, wine, liquor)?

- 01 Never (go to MED_Q09A)
 02 Less than once a month
 03 1-3 times a month
 04 Once a week
 05 2-3 times a week
 06 4-6 times a week
 07 Everyday
 DK
 RF (go to MED_Q09A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q07 On the days when you drank, how many drinks did you usually have?

- 1 1 to 2
 2 3 to 4
 3 5 or more
 DK, RF (go to MED_Q09A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy

MED_Q08 At what stage in your pregnancy did you consume this quantity?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
 2 During the second three months
 3 During the third three months
 4 Throughout
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy

MED_Q09A Did you take any prescription medications during your pregnancy with this child?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to MED_Q10A)
 DK (go to MED_Q10A)
 RF (go to MED_Q12A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q09B At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout
- DK
- RF (go to MED_Q12A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she took prescription medication during pregnancy

MED_Q10A Did you take any over-the-counter drugs during your pregnancy with this child?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to MED_Q12A)
- DK, RF (go to MED_Q12A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q10B At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she took over-the-counter drugs during pregnancy

MED_Q12A The following are questions concerning this child's birth. Was this child born before, after or on his / her due date?

- 1 Before
- 2 After
- 3 On due date (go to MED_Q13A)
- DK, RF (go to MED_Q13A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q12B How many days or weeks before / after the due date was this child born?

INTERVIEWER: Choose days or weeks below and enter number in the next question.

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks.....(go to MED_Q12C2)
- DK, RF(go to MED_Q13A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C1 INTERVIEWER: Enter number of days.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 105]

DK, RF(go to MED_Q13A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C2 INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q13A What was this child's birth weight in kilograms and grams or pounds and ounces?

INTERVIEWER: Choose kilograms or pounds below and enter number in the next question.

- 1 Kilograms/grams
- 2 Pounds/ounces.....(go to MED_Q13C)
- DK, RF(go to MED_Q14A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13B INTERVIEWER: Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 7.00]

DK, RF

Default: (go to MED_Q14A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13C INTERVIEWER: Enter birth weight in pounds in this screen and ounces in the next.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 2 Max: 15]

DK, RF(go to MED_Q14A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q13C1 Enter ounces.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 15]

DK, RF(go to MED_Q14A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q14A **What was this child's length at birth in centimetres or inches?**

INTERVIEWER: Choose centimetres or inches below and enter number in the next question.

1 Centimetres

2 Inches(go to MED_Q14C)

DK, RF(go to MED_Q15)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q14B INTERVIEWER: Enter birth length in centimetres.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 35 Max: 75]

DK, RF

Default: (go to MED_Q15)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q14C INTERVIEWER: Enter birth length in inches.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 13 Max: 30]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q15 Was this a single birth or twins, or triplets?

- 1 Single birth
- 2 Twins
- 3 Triplets
- 4 More than triplets
- DK
- RF (go to MED_Q21A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q16 Was the delivery vaginal or caesarian?

- 1 Vaginal
- 2 Caesarian (go to MED_Q21A)
- DK
- RF (go to MED_Q21A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q17 Was this child born head first?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (go to MED_Q21A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

MED_Q18 For delivery, were any birthing aids used?

- 1 None
- 2 Forceps
- 3 Cupping glass (suction cup)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

MED_Q21A Did this child receive special medical care following his / her birth?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to MED_Q22)
- DK, RF (go to MED_Q22)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q21B What type of special medical care was received?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Intensive care
 - 2 Ventilation/oxygen
 - 3 Transfer to a specialized hospital
 - 4 Other
- DK, RF (go to MED_Q22)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth

MED_Q21C For how many days, in total, was this care received?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]

DK, RF (go to MED_Q22)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth

MED_Q22 In general, would you say that this child's health at birth was:

- 01 **Excellent?**
 - 02 **Very good?**
 - 03 **Good?**
 - 04 **Fair?**
 - 05 **Poor?**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (and if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_C23 If FIRSTINT=2 (go to MED_C25)
Else (go to MED_Q23A)

MED_Q23A After this child's delivery, did you / this child's mother suffer from any of the following conditions:

Postpartum haemorrhage?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK
RF (go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father), and FIRSTINT=1

MED_Q23B After this child's delivery, did you / this child's mother suffer from:

Postpartum infection?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and FIRSTINT = 1

MED_Q23C1 After this child's delivery, did you / this child's mother suffer from:

Postpartum depression?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to MED_Q23D)
 DK (go to MED_Q23D)
 RF (go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and FIRSTINT = 1

MED_Q23C2 How long did the postpartum depression last?

INTERVIEWER: Choose days or weeks or months in this screen and enter number on the next screen.

- 1 Days
 2 Weeks
 3 Months
 DK (go to MED_Q23D)
 RF (go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father), FIRSTINT=1 and mother suffered from post-partum depression

MED_Q23C3 For how long?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of days/weeks/months.

____ (3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 995]

- DK
 RF (go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father), FIRSTINT=1 and mother suffered from post-partum depression

MED_Q23D After this child's delivery, did you / this child's mother suffer from:

Postpartum hypertension?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and FIRSTINT = 1

MED_Q24A Were you / Was this child's mother hospitalized for special medical care for any period immediately following the birth of this child?

- 1 Yes
2 No (go to MED_C25)
DK, RF (go to MED_C25)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and FIRSTINT = 1

MED_Q24B For how many days (hospitalized)?

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 60]

DK, RF (go to MED_C25)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father), FIRSTINT=1 and mother was hospitalized following child's birth

MED_C25 If MED25PRV = 2 (no) go to MED_END
Else go to MED_R25

MED_R25 The following are a few questions on breast-feeding.

MED_C25A If EFFAGEYR = 0 or 1 (go to MED_Q25A)
If MED25PRV = blank (no information on breastfeeding) (go to MED_Q25B)
If MED25PRV = 1 (child was currently breastfed at time of last interview) (go to MED_Q27)

MED_Q25A Are you / Is this child's mother currently breast-feeding this child?

- 1 Yes (go to MED_END)
2 No
DK, RF (go to MED_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 1 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q25B Did you / this child's mother ever breast-feed this child, even if only for a short time?

1 Yes

2 No (go to MED_END)
DK, RF (go to MED_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and not currently breast-feeding and there is no previous breastfeeding information

MED_Q27 For how long did you / this child's mother breast-feed this child?

01 Less than 1 week

02 1-4 Weeks

03 5-8 Weeks

04 9-12 Weeks

05 3-6 Months

06 7-9 Months

07 10-12 Months

08 13-16 Months

09 More than 16 months

10 Currently breast-feeding (go to MED_END)
DK, RF (go to MED_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-fed in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

MED_Q28 What were the main reasons you / this child's mother stopped breast-feeding him / her?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Not enough milk/hungry baby

02 Inconvenienced/fatigue

03 Difficulty with breast-feeding techniques

04 Sore nipples/engorged breast

05 Mother's illness

06 Planned to stop at this time

07 Baby weaned himself/herself

08 Physician told me/her to stop

09 Returned to work/school

10 Partner/father wanted me/her to stop

11 Formula feeding preferable

12 Wanted to drink alcohol

13 Other

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-fed in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

MED_END End of MED

WORK AFTER BIRTH (WAB)**WAB_BEG** Start of WAB

WAB_C01 If (FirstInt = 1 and EFFAGEYR <= 15) or ((FirstInt = 2 and EFFAGEYR < 6) and (MED29PRV = 2 or MED29PRV = BLANK)) (go to WAB_C02)
 Else (go to WAB_END)

WAB_R01 **The following questions ask about whether (you/his mother) worked before and after this child was born**

WAB_C02 If EFFAGEYR > 1 (go to WAB_R04)
 Else (go to WAB_R01)

WAB_Q01 **In the 12 months before this child's birth did you/she work at a job or a business?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to WAB_R04)
 DK (go to WAB_R04)
 RF (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 1 years old

WAB_Q02 **How many weeks before this child's birth did you/this child's mother stop working?**

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (go to WAB_R04)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 1 years old whose mother worked before birth

WAB_Q03 **Were you/was this child's mother on paid or unpaid maternity or parental leave, including those weeks paid by Employment Insurance after stopping work?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to WAB_R04)
 DK (go to WAB_R04)
 RF (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 1 years old whose mother worked before birth

WAB_Q03A **How many weeks were you/ was this child's mother on PAID maternity or parental leave?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 52]

DK, RF (go to WAB_R04)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 1 years old whose mother was on maternity or parental leave

WAB_Q03B How many weeks were you /was this child's mother on UNPAID maternity or parental leave?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 52]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 1 years old whose mother was on maternity or parental leave

WAB_R04 The following questions ask about whether (you/his mother) worked after this child was born.

WAB_C04 If EFFAGEYR < 4(go to WAB_Q04A)
If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 and EDU_Q01= 01(Public school) or EDU_Q01=02
(Catholic school) or EDU_Q01=03 (Private school) (go to WAB_Q04B)
Else(go to WAB_Q04A)
If EFFAGEYR >=6 and <=15 and EDU_Q01= 01(Public school) or EDU_Q01=02
(Catholic school) or EDU_Q01=03 (Private school)(go to WAB_Q04B)
Else (go to WAB_Q04C)

WAB_Q04A Did you work/this child's mother at a job or a business at any point since this child's birth?

1 Yes..... (go to WAB_Q05)
2 No (go to WAB_END)
DK, RF (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 years old and children aged 4 to 5 years old, not in school

WAB_Q04B Did you/this child's mother work at a job or business at any point between this child's birth and when this child started school?

1 Yes..... (go to WAB_Q05)
2 No (go to WAB_END)
DK, RF (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old, who are in school

WAB_Q04C Did you/this child's mother work at a job or business at any point between this child's birth and when he / she was six years old?

1 Yes
2 No (go to WAB_END)
DK, RF (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old, not in school

WAB_Q05 How old was this child when you/this child's mother started working?

INTERVIEWER: Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question

- 1 In months only
 2 In years only(go to WAB_Q05B)
 DK (go to WAB_Q06)
 RF (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old whose mother has worked after birth

WAB_Q05A Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 83]

DK, RF

Default: (go to WAB_Q06)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who answered 1 in WAB_Q05

WAB_Q05B Enter number of years.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who answered 2 in WAB_Q05

WAB_Q06 How many hours a week did you/this child's mother usually work at that time?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]

DK, RF (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old whose mother has worked after birth

**WAB_C07A If (EFFAGEYR < 4) or ((EFFAGEYR = 4 to 5) and (EDU_Q01 <> 01, 02 or 03))(go to WAB_Q07A)
Else (go to WAB_C07B)****WAB_Q07A Have you/this child's mother worked continuously since then?**

- 1 **Yes**
 2 **No, but worked at least half of the time between then and now**
 3 **No, worked less than half of the time between then and now**
 DK, RF

Default: (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 years old and children aged 4 to 5 years old who are not in school whose mother has worked after birth

WAB_C07B If (EFFAGEYR = 4 to 15)
 and (EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03)(go to WAB_Q07B)
 Else (go to WAB_Q07C)

WAB_Q07B Did you/ this child's mother work continuously between when you/this
 child's mother started to work and until this child started school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, but worked at least half of the time
- 3 No, worked less than half of the time
 DK, RF

Default: (go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are in school whose mother has worked after birth

WAB_Q07C Did you/this child's mother continuously between when you/ this child's
 mother started to work and until this child was six years old

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, but worked at least half of the time
- 3 No, worked less than half of the time
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who are not in school whose mother has worked after
 birth

WAB_END End of WAB

DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES (MIL)**MIL_BEG** Start of MIL

MIL_C0 If EFFAGEYR > 3(go to MIL_END)
 If AGEMONTHS < 6 or AGEMONTHS > 47(go to MIL_END)
 Else(go to MIL_C0A)

MIL_C0A If MIL1PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or MIL2PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or MIL3PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or MIL4PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or MIL5PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or FIRSTINT = 1(go to MIL_R1)
 Else(go to MIL_END)

MIL_R1 **The next questions ask when your child started to do certain things. If you do not know the exact age, your best estimate is fine.**

MIL_C1 If MIL1PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) (no previous age when child first sat up by self) or FIRSTINT = 1(go to MIL_Q1)
 Else(go to MIL_C2)

MIL_Q1 **At what age (in months) did this child first sit himself / herself up?**

INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]

DK
 RF(go to MIL_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 47 months

MIL_C2 If MIL2PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) (no previous age when child first started eating solid food) or if FIRSTINT = 1(go to MIL_Q2)
 Else(go to MIL_C3)

MIL_Q2 **At what age (in months) did this child start eating solid food?**

INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]

DK
 RF(go to MIL_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 47 months

MIL_C3 If MIL3PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) (no previous age when child first started feeding self small pieces of food) or if FIRSTINT = 1(go to MIL_Q3)
 Else(go to MIL_C4)

- MIL_Q3** **At what age (in months) did this child start feeding himself / herself by picking up small pieces of food with his / her fingers and putting them in his / her mouth?**
- INTERVIEWER: This includes feeding him/herself a cracker or a cookie.
If child has not yet done this enter '0'.
- ____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]
- DK
RF(go to MIL_END)
- Coverage:* *Children aged 6 to 47 months*
- MIL_C4** If MIL4PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) (no previous age when child took first steps) or if
FIRSTINT = 1 (go to MIL_Q4)
Else(go to MIL_C5)
- MIL_Q4** **At what age (in months) did this child take his / her first steps?**
- INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.
- ____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]
- DK
RF(go to MIL_END)
- Coverage:* *Children aged 6 to 47 months*
- MIL_C5** If MIL5PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) (no previous age when child said first words) or if
FIRSTINT = 1 (go to MIL_Q5)
Else(go to MIL_END)
- MIL_Q5** **At what age (in months) did this child start saying his / her first words? By word, I mean a sound or sounds a baby says consistently to mean someone or something such as 'baba' for 'bottle'.**
- INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.
- ____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]
DK, RF
- Coverage:* *Children aged 6 to 47 months*
- MIL_END** End of MIL

TEMPERAMENT (TMP)**TMP_BEG** Start of TMP**TMP_C01** If AGEMONTHS < 3 or > 35 (go to TMP_END)
Else (go to TMP_R01)**TMP_R01** The following questions are about how this child behaves. Please answer them for him / her in comparison to others.**TMP_Q01** On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy and 7 being difficult, how easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe this child when he / she is upset?

01 Very easy

02

03

04

05

06

07

Difficult

DK

RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q05 How many times per day, on average, does this child get fussy and irritable for either short or long periods of time?

01 Never

02 1-2 times per day

03 3-4 times per day

04 5-6 times per day

05 7-9 times per day

06 10-14 times per day

07 15 times per day or more

DK

RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q06 On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little and 7 being a lot, how much does he / she cry or fuss in general?

01 Very little, much less than the average baby/child

02

03

04

05

06

07

A lot, much more than the average baby/child

DK

RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q07	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very hard to upset and 7 being very easily upset, how easily does he / she get upset?
01	Very hard to upset -- even by things that upset most babies/children
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	Very easily upset by things that wouldn't bother most babies/children
	DK
	RF (go to TMP_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_Q08	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very mild intensity or loudness and 7 being very loud or intense, when he / she gets upset (for example before feeding, during diapering, etc), how vigorously or loudly does he / she cry and fuss?
01	Very mild intensity or loudness
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	Very loud or intense
	DK
	RF (go to TMP_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_C09	If AGEMONTHS = 12 to 35 (go to TMP_Q11) Else (go to TMP_Q09)
TMP_Q09	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well - likes it and 7 being doesn't like it at all, how does he / she react when you are dressing him / her?
01	Very well -- likes it
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	Doesn't like it at all
	DK
	RF (go to TMP_END)
Default:	(go to TMP_Q12)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q11 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being a great deal, and 7 being very little, how much does he / she smile and make happy sounds?**

- 01 A great deal, much more than most infants/children
- 02
- 03
- 04
- 05
- 06
- 07 Very little, much less than most infants/children
- DK
- RF(go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 35 months

TMP_Q12 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very happy and cheerful and 7 being serious, what kind of mood is he / she generally in?**

- 01 Very happy and cheerful
- 02
- 03
- 04
- 05
- 06
- 07 Serious
- DK
- RF(go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_C14 If AGEMONTHS = 12 to 35(go to TMP_Q15)
Else(go to TMP_Q14)

TMP_Q14 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being wants to be free most of the time and 7 being wants to be held almost all the time, how much does he / she want to be held?**

- 01 Wants to be free most of the time
- 02
- 03
- 04
- 05
- 06
- 07 A great deal -- wants to be held almost all the time
- DK
- RF(go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q15 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very favourably and 7 being very unfavourably, how does he / she respond to disruptions and changes in everyday routine, such as when you go to church, a meeting, on trips, etc.?**

- 01 Very favourably, doesn't get upset
- 02
- 03
- 04
- 05
- 06
- 07 Very unfavourably, gets quite upset
- DK
- RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q17 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being changes seldom and changes slowly when he / she does change and 7 being changes often and rapidly, how changeable is this child's mood?**

- 01 Changes seldom and changes slowly when he / she does change
- 02
- 03
- 04
- 05
- 06
- 07 Changes often and rapidly
- DK
- RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q19 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little and 7 being a lot, on average, how much attention does he / she require, other than for care giving (feeding, bathing, diaper changes, etc.)?**

- 01 Very little, much less than the average baby/child
- 02
- 03
- 04
- 05
- 06
- 07 A lot, much more than the average baby/child
- DK
- RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q20	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being almost always and 7 being almost never, when left alone, does he / she play well by himself / herself?
01	Almost always
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	Almost never -- won't play by himself / herself
	DK
	RF (go to TMP_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 35 months
TMP_C23	If AGEMONTHS >=12 (go to TMP_Q23A) Else (go to TMP_Q23)
TMP_Q23	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well and 7 being terribly, how did this child respond to his / her first bath?
01	Very well - loved it
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	Terribly - didn't like it
	DK
	RF (go to TMP_END)
Default:	(go to TMP_C25)
Coverage:	Children aged 3 to 11 months
TMP_Q23A	On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being always responds favourably and 7 being always responds negatively or fearfully, how does this child typically respond to new playthings?
01	Always responds favourably
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	Always responds negatively or fearfully
	DK
	RF (go to TMP_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 12 to 35 months
TMP_C25	If AGEMONTHS = 3 to 5 (go to TMP_Q33) Else (go to TMP_Q25)

TMP_Q25 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being almost always responds favourably and 7 being almost always responds negatively at first, how does he / she typically respond to a new person?**

01 Almost always responds favourably
02
03
04
05
06
07 Almost always responds negatively at first
DK
RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 35 months*

TMP_Q26 **On a scale from 1 to 7, 1 being almost always responds favourably and 7 being almost always responds negatively at first, how does he / she typically respond to being in a new place?**

01 Almost always responds favourably
02
03
04
05
06
07 Almost always responds negatively at first
DK
RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 35 months*

TMP_Q27 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well -- always likes it eventually and 7 being almost always dislikes it in the end, how well does he / she adapt to things (such as baths, new people and new places)/new experiences (such as new playthings, new foods, new people, etc.)?**

01 Very well -- always likes it eventually
02
03
04
05
06
07 Almost always dislikes it in the end
DK
RF (go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 35 months*

TMP_Q33 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy and 7 being very difficult, please rate the overall degree of difficulty this child would present for the average parent.**

01 Very easy
02
03
04
05
06
07 Very difficult
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_END End of TMP

LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES (LIT)

LIT_BEG Start of LIT

LIT_C00 If EFFAGEYR > 9 (go to LIT_END)
Else (go to LIT_R01)

LIT_R01 **The following are some questions about reading and other activities you may do with this child.**

LIT_C01 If EFFAGEYR >= 3 or < 6(go to LIT_Q01E)
If EFFAGEYR >= 6(go to LIT_Q02A)
Else(go to LIT_Q01A)

LIT_Q01A **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:**

...play action games (such as peek-a-boo or patty cake)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Rarely or never**
02 **A few times a month**
03 **Once a week**
04 **A few times a week**
05 **Daily**
DK
RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

LIT_Q01B How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to:

...take him / her shopping or on errands?

01 Rarely or never
02 A few times a month
03 Once a week
04 A few times a week
05 Daily
DK
RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

LIT_Q01C How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to:

 ...read stories or show pictures or wordless baby books to this child?

01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

LIT_Q01E **How often do you (or your spouse) (get a chance to) :**

 ...tell stories to him / her?

01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old*

LIT_Q01F How often do you (or your spouse) (get a chance to) :

 ...sing songs (including action songs) with him / her?

01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old*

LIT_C01G If EFFAGEYR > 2 and < 6 (go to LIT_Q01I)
 Else (go to LIT_Q01H)

- LIT_Q01H** How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to:
- ...teach him / her new words?**
- 01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)
- Default: (go to LIT_Q01J)
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old
- LIT_Q01I** How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to:
- ...teach him / her to read words?**
- 01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old
- LIT_Q01J** How often do you (or your spouse/partner) (get a chance to):
- ...take him / her outside for a walk or to play in the yard, park, or playground?**
- 01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old
- LIT_C01K** If EFFAGEYR <= 2 (go to LIT_Q02E)
 Else (go to LIT_Q02A)

LIT_Q02A How often do you (or your spouse):

...read aloud to him / her or listen to him / her read (or try to read / or attempt to read aloud)?

- 01 Rarely or never
- 02 A few times a month
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a week
- 05 Daily
- DK
- RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

- LIT_C02B** If EFFAGEYR > 5 (go to LIT_C07)
- Else (go to LIT_Q02C)

LIT_Q02C How often do you (or your spouse):

...teach him / her to name printed letters and/or numbers?

- 01 Rarely or never
- 02 A few times a month
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a week
- 05 Daily
- DK
- RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

LIT_Q02D How often do you (or your spouse):

...encourage him / her to use numbers in day to day activities, (for example, counting the cookies on a plate)?

- 01 Rarely or never
- 02 A few times a month
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a week
- 05 Daily
- DK
- RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

LIT_Q02E Does another adult do any of these activities with this child?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old

LIT_C03A If LIT3PRV = 1 (Yes) (have an age when child stated being read to/shown picture books) (go to LIT_C05)
Else (go to LIT_Q03)

LIT_Q03 **How many months old was this child when you (or your spouse) started to read to him / her or show picture books / on a regular basis?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 95]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old

LIT_C05 If EFFAGEYR < 1 (go to LIT_END)
Else if EFFAGEYR = 1 (go to LIT_Q10)
Else (go to LIT_Q06A)

LIT_Q06A **At home, how often does this child do these activities:**

...look at books, magazines, comics, etc. (or try to read) on his / her own?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Rarely or never**
02 **A few times a month**
03 **Once a week**
04 **A few times a week**
05 **Daily**
DK
RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 5 years old

LIT_C06B If EFFAGEYR = 2 (go to LIT_Q06D)
Else (go to LIT_Q06C)

LIT_Q06C **At home, how often does this child do these activities:**

...do puzzles?

01 **Rarely or never**
02 **A few times a month**
03 **Once a week**
04 **A few times a week**
05 **Daily**
DK
RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

LIT_Q06D At home, how often does this child do these activities:
...play with pencils or markers doing real or pretend writing?

01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 5 years old

LIT_C07 If EFFAGEYR = 2 (go to LIT_Q10)
 If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5 or 7 to 9 (go to LIT_Q09)
 Else (go to LIT_Q08)

LIT_Q08 **How often does this child look at books or try to read on his / her own?**

01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)

Note: 7 to 9 year olds are asked about reading in the activities section.

Coverage: Children aged 6 years old

LIT_Q09 **How often does this child talk about a book with family or friends?**

01 Rarely or never
 02 A few times a month
 03 Once a week
 04 A few times a week
 05 Daily
 DK
 RF (go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

LIT_Q10 **How often does this child go to the library or bookmobile, including the school library?**

- 01 Rarely or never
- 02 A few times a month
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a week
- 05 Daily
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 1 to 9 years old*

LIT_END End of LIT

COMMUNICATION (COM)**COM_BEG** Start of COM

COM_C1 If EFFAGEYR <3 or >5 (go to COM_END)
 Else (go to COM_R1)

COM_R1 The next set of questions is about how this child communicates. For each of the following questions, please tell me if this child is never, sometimes, or often able to communicate as follows.

COM_Q1A When he / she is paying attention, how often is this child able to carry out a simple instruction after hearing it only once?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- DK
- RF (go to COM_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

COM_Q1B If he / she does not understand what someone has said, how often will this child ask for it to be repeated or explained?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- DK
- RF (go to COM_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

COM_Q1C How often does this child follow what is being talked about in a conversation, and stay on the same topic?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- DK
- RF (go to COM_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

COM_Q1E How often can this child be relied on to pass simple messages from one person to another without getting the message mixed up?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- DK
- RF (go to COM_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

COM_Q1H	How often does this child clearly explain things he / she has seen or done so that you get a very good idea what happened?
1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Often
	DK
	RF (go to COM_END)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 3 to 5 years old</i>
COM_C1I	If EFFAGEYR=4 or 5 (go to COM_END) Else (go to COM_Q1I)
COM_Q1I	How often is this child's speech easily understood, even by people who haven't met him / her before?
1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Often
	DK, RF
<i>Note:</i>	The 4 and 5 year olds are asked this information in HLT_Q16 to HLT_Q19 (Health utility index).
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 3 years old</i>
COM_END	End of COM

ACTIVITIES (ACT)**ACT_BEG** Start of ACT

ACT_C00 If EFFAGEYR >15 (go to ACT_END)
 If EFFAGEYR = 10 to 13 (go to ACT_R06)
 If EFFAGEYR >13 (go to ACT_R07)
 Else (go to ACT_R01)

ACT_R01 The next few questions are about this child's interests and activities.

ACT_C01 If EFFAGEYR=0 to 5 (go to ACT_Q02)
 Else (go to ACT_Q03A)

ACT_Q02 Does this child attend any of the following programs or activities?INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Nursery school or preschool**
 02 **Play group**
 03 **Drop-in centre**
 04 **Parent and child lessons or program**
 05 **Library storytime or other reading program or book club**
 06 **^strACT_Q2**
 07 None
 DK
 RF (go to ACT_C06)

Default: (go to ACT_C02B)

Note: If EFFAGEYR = 2-5 then ^strACT_Q2= " " (no value)
 If EFFAGEYR = 0-1 then ^strACT_Q2= "Infant stimulation program (for example, baby and me yoga classes or infant massage programs)"

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old

ACT_C02B If ACT_Q02 = Response and ACT_Q02 <> None (go to ACT_Q02B)
 Else (go to ACT_C03)

ACT_Q02B For about how many hours a week does hes/she attend these activities in total?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 30]
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who attended a program listed in Q2

ACT_C03 If EFFAGEYR < 1 (go to ACT_END)
 If EFFAGEYR =1 or 2 (go to ACT_Q04D)
 Else (go to ACT_Q03A)

ACT_Q03A In the past 12 months, (outside of school hours) how often has this child:

...taken part in sports with a coach or instructor (except dance, gymnastics or martial arts)?

INTERVIEWER: If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Most days
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 About once a month
- 05 Almost never
- DK
- RF(go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_Q03AA In the past 12 months, (outside of school hours) how often has this child:

...taken lessons or instruction in other organized physical activities with a coach or instructor such as dance, gymnastics or martial arts?

INTERVIEWER: If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.

- 01 Most days
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 About once a month
- 05 Almost never
- DK
- RF(go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_Q03B In the past 12 months, (outside of school hours) how often has this child:

...taken part in unorganized sports or physical activities without a coach or instructor?

INTERVIEWER: If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.

- 01 Most days
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 About once a month
- 05 Almost never
- DK
- RF(go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_C03B1 If (ACT_Q03A = '05') and (ACT_Q3AA = '05')
 and (ACT_Q3B = '05') (go to ACT_Q03C)
 Else (go to ACT_Q03B1)

ACT_Q03B1 **Thinking of the sport or physical activity that he / she does the most often, how long does this child usually spend being active in one session? This may be an activity with or without a coach or instructor.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **1 to 15 minutes**
- 2 **16 to 30 minutes**
- 3 **31 to 60 minutes**
- 4 **More than 1 hour**
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 9 years old*

ACT_Q03C **In the past 12 months, (outside of school hours), how often has this child:
 ...taken lessons or instruction in music, art or other non-sport activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Most days**
- 02 **A few times a week**
- 03 **About once a week**
- 04 **About once a month**
- 05 **Almost never**
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 9 years old*

ACT_C03D If EFFAGEYR= 3 (go to ACT_Q04A)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 to 5 (go to ACT_Q03D1)
 Else (go to ACT_Q03D2)

ACT_Q03D1 **In the past 12 months, (outside of school hours) how often has this child:
 ...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership,
 such as Beavers, Sparks or church groups?**

- 01 **Most days**
- 02 **A few times a week**
- 03 **About once a week**
- 04 **About once a month**
- 05 **Almost never**
- DK, RF

Default: (go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 5 years old*

ACT_Q03D2 In the past 12 months, (outside of school hours) how often has this child:

...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Brownies, Cubs or church groups?

- 01 Most days
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 About once a month
- 05 Almost never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old

ACT_Q04A Does this child use a computer:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply

- 1 ...at home?
- 2 ...at school / childcare?
- 3 ...somewhere else?
- 4 Doesn't use a computer..... (go to ACT_Q04C)
- DK, RF (go to ACT_Q04C)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_Q04B Outside of school hours, on average, how many hours a day does he / she spend on a computer (playing games, including educational games, e-mailing, surfing the Internet, etc.)

- 1 Less than 15 minutes
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes
- 3 30 minutes to less than 1 hour
- 4 1 hour or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_C04B If ACT_Q04A = 1 (go to ACT_Q04D)
Else (go to ACT_Q04C)

ACT_Q04C Is there a computer in your home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_Q04D On average, how much time per day does he / she watch T.V., videos or DVDs or play video games?

- 01 None
- 02 Less than 30 minutes
- 03 30 minutes to less than 1 hour
- 04 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 05 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 06 3 hours or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 1 to 9 years old

ACT_C04E If EFFAGEYR < 3 (go to ACT_END)
 If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 6 (go to ACT_Q05)
 Else (go to ACT_Q04E)

ACT_Q04E How often does this child read for pleasure?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Most days**
- 02 **A few times a week**
- 03 **About once a week**
- 04 **About once a month**
- 05 **Almost never**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 7 to 9 years old

ACT_Q05 How often does he / she play alone (for example; playing with toys, doing a craft or hobby, playing ball)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Seldom**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_C06 If EFFAGEYR < 4 (go to ACT_END)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (go to ACT_R09)
 If EFFAGEYR = 6 to 9 (go to ACT_R07)
 Else (go to ACT_R06)

ACT_R06 I would like to ask you some questions about this child's responsibilities at home.

ACT_Q06A How often does this child:

...make his / her own bed?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Often |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| | DK |
| | RF (go to ACT_R07) |

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 13 years old

ACT_Q06B How often does he / she :

...clean his / her own room?

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Often |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| | DK |
| | RF (go to ACT_R07) |

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 13 years old

ACT_Q06C How often does he / she :

...pick up after himself / herself?

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Often |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| | DK |
| | RF (go to ACT_R07) |

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 13 years old

ACT_Q06D How often does he / she :

...help keep shared living areas clean and straight?

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Often |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| | DK |
| | RF (go to ACT_R07) |

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 13 years old

ACT_Q06E How often does he / she :

...do routine chores such as mow the lawn, help with dinner, wash dishes, etc.?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_R07)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 13 years old

ACT_Q06F How often does he / she :

...help manage his / her own time (get up on time, be ready for school, etc.)

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 13 years old

ACT_R07 The next few questions are about this child's activities last summer.

ACT_Q07A Did this child attend an overnight camp last summer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to ACT_Q08A)
- DK (go to ACT_Q08A)
- RF (go to ACT_C09)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

ACT_Q07B For how many days (did this child attend an overnight camp)?

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]

- DK
- RF (go to ACT_C09)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who attended an overnight camp

ACT_Q08A Last summer, did this child attend a day camp or recreational or skill-building activity that ran for half days or full days (for example music program, reading program, athletic program)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to ACT_C09)
- DK, RF (go to ACT_C09)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old

ACT_Q08B For how many days (did this child attend a day camp or recreational or skill-building activity)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old who attended a day camp

ACT_C09 If EFFAGEYR = 6 to 9 (go to ACT_R09)
Else (go to ACT_END)

ACT_R09 Now, I'd like to ask you about the time this child spends with you (and your spouse), including times when others are present. (I will ask you first about time spent mostly with you, then about time spent mostly with your spouse.)

ACT_Q09A How many days a week do you and this child:

...eat together?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

ACT_Q09C How many days a week do you and this child:

...play sports, cards or games together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

ACT_Q09E How many days a week do you and this child:

...talk about things together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

ACT_Q09F How many days a week do you and this child:

...do a project or chores together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

ACT_Q09G How many days a week do you and this child:

...go on an outing together?

INTERVIEWER: This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings.

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

ACT_C10 If SpousePresent = 1(yes)(go to ACT_Q10A)
Else (go to ACT_END)

ACT_Q10A **How many days a week do your spouse and this child:**

...eat together?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Every day**
- 02 **5 to 6 days per week**
- 03 **3 to 4 days per week**
- 04 **1 to 2 days per week**
- 05 **1 to 2 times per month**
- 06 **Rarely or never**
- DK**
- RF** (go to ACT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 years old where there is a spouse present*

ACT_Q10C **How many days a week do your spouse and this child:**

...play sports, cards or games together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 years old where there is a spouse present*

ACT_Q10E **How many days a week do your spouse and this child:**

...talk about things together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 years old where there is a spouse present*

ACT_Q10F How many days a week do your spouse and this child:

...do a project or chores together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF (go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10G How many days a week do your spouse and this child:

...go on an outing together?

INTERVIEWER: This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings.

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old where there is a spouse present

ACT_END End of ACT

BEHAVIOUR (BEH)**BEH_BEG** Start of BEH

BEH_C01 If EFFAGEYR >11 (go to BEH_END)
 If EFFAGEYR <1 (go to BEH_Q02)
 If EFFAGEYR >=4 (go to BEH_R20)
 Else (go to BEH_Q01)

BEH_Q01 The following are a few examples of how infants react to new foods (orange juice, apple purée, porridge, vegetables, etc.). Which of the following is the best approximation of how this child reacts?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 He / She swallows everything without complaining
 - 2 The first time he / she made faces or spit out the food, but after a few tries, he / she got used to it
 - 3 The same reaction after several attempts, he / she continued to refuse most of the new foods
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 1 to 3 years old

BEH_C02 If EFFAGEYR =1 (go to BEH_END)
 If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_R20)
 Else (go to BEH_Q02)

BEH_Q02 How often do you find this child difficult to feed?

- 01 Almost every time
 - 02 Often
 - 03 About half of the time
 - 04 Sometimes
 - 05 Almost never
- DK, RF

Default: (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children less than 1 year old

BEH_R20 Now, I'd like to ask you questions about how this child seems to feel or act.

BEH_C20 If EFFAGEYR=2 to 5 (go to BEH_Q21)
 Else (go to BEH_Q20)

BEH_Q20 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:**

Shows sympathy to someone who has made a mistake?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 9 years old*

BEH_Q21 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:**

Can't sit still or is restless?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old*

BEH_C22 If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_Q25)
 If EFFAGEYR=4 or 5 (go to BEH_Q26)
 If EFFAGEYR=6 or 7 (go to BEH_Q23)
 Else (go to BEH_Q22)

BEH_Q22 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:**

Destroys his / her own things?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 8 to 9 years old*

BEH_Q23 Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:

Will try to help someone who has been hurt?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old

BEH_C24 If EFFAGEYR=6 or 7 (go to BEH_Q26)
 Else (go to BEH_Q24)

BEH_Q24 How often would you say that this child:

Steals at home?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Default: (go to BEH_Q26)

Coverage: Children aged 8 to 9 years old

BEH_Q25 Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:

Is defiant?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 3 years old

BEH_Q26 How often would you say that this child:

Seems to be unhappy or sad?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old

BEH_Q27 How often would you say that this child:

Gets into many fights?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old

BEH_C28 If EFFAGEYR=2 to 5 (go to BEH_Q29)
 Else (go to BEH_Q28)

BEH_Q28 How often would you say that this child:

Volunteers to help clear up a mess someone else has made?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old

BEH_Q29 How often would you say that this child:

Is easily distracted, has trouble sticking to any activity?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old

BEH_C30 If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_Q31)
 Else (go to BEH_Q30)

BEH_Q30	How often would you say that this child: When mad at someone, tries to get others to dislike that person?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (go to BEH_END)
Default:	(go to BEH_Q32)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 9 years old
BEH_Q31	How often would you say that this child: Doesn't seem to feel guilty after misbehaving?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 3 years old
BEH_Q32	How often would you say that this child: Is not as happy as other children?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 9 years old
BEH_C33	If EFFAGEYR=2 to 5 (go to BEH_Q37) If EFFAGEYR=6 or 7 (go to BEH_Q34) Else (go to BEH_Q33)
BEH_Q33	How often would you say that this child: Destroys things belonging to his / her family, or other children?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 8 to 9 years old

- BEH_Q34** How often would you say that this child:
- If there is a quarrel or dispute, will try to stop it?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old
- BEH_Q37** How often would you say that this child:
- Can't concentrate, can't pay attention for long?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old
- BEH_Q38** How often would you say that this child:
- Is too fearful or nervous?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old
- BEH_C39** If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_Q40)
 Else (go to BEH_Q39)
- BEH_Q39** How often would you say that this child:
- When mad at someone, becomes friends with another as revenge?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Default: (go to BEH_Q41)
- Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

BEH_Q40 How often would you say that this child:

Punishment doesn't change his / her behaviour?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 3 years old

BEH_Q41 How often would you say that this child:

Is impulsive, acts without thinking?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old

BEH_C42 If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_Q43)
 If EFFAGEYR=4 or 5 (go to BEH_Q45)
 If EFFAGEYR=6 or 7 (go to BEH_Q44)
 Else (go to BEH_Q42)

BEH_Q42 How often would you say that this child:

Tells lies or cheats?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Default: (go to BEH_Q44)

Coverage: Children aged 8 to 9 years old

- BEH_Q43** How often would you say that this child:
- Has temper tantrums or hot temper?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Default: (go to BEH_Q45)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 3 years old
- BEH_Q44** How often would you say that this child:
- Offers to help other children (friend, brother or sister) who are having difficulty with a task?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old
- BEH_Q45** How often would you say that this child:
- Is worried?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old
- BEH_Q46** How often would you say that this child:
- Has difficulty waiting for his / her turn in games or groups?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old

BEH_Q47 How often would you say that this child:

When somebody accidentally hurts him / her, he / she reacts with anger and fighting?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old

BEH_C49 If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_Q50)
 Else (go to BEH_Q49)

BEH_Q49 How often would you say that this child:

When mad at someone, says bad things behind the other's back?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Default: (go to BEH_Q51)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

BEH_Q50 How often would you say that this child:

Has angry moods?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Default: (go to BEH_Q53)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 3 years old

BEH_Q51 How often would you say that this child:

Physically attacks people?

1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

BEH_C52 If EFFAGEYR=4 or 5 (go to BEH_Q53)
Else (go to BEH_Q52)

BEH_Q52 How often would you say that this child:

Comforts a child (friend, brother, or sister) who is crying or upset?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old

BEH_Q53 How often would you say that this child:

Cries a lot?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old

BEH_C54 If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_Q55)
If EFFAGEYR =4 to 7 (go to BEH_Q57)
Else (go to BEH_Q54)

BEH_Q54 How often would you say that this child:

Vandalizes?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (go to BEH_END)

Default: (go to BEH_Q57)

Coverage: Children aged 8 to 9 years old

BEH_Q55	How often would you say that this child: Clings to adults or is too dependent?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (go to BEH_END)
Default:	(go to BEH_Q63)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 3 years old
BEH_Q57	How often would you say that this child: Threatens people?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 9 years old
BEH_C58	If EFFAGEYR=4 or 5 (go to BEH_Q61) Else (go to BEH_Q58)
BEH_Q58	How often would you say that this child: Spontaneously helps to pick up objects that somebody has dropped?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 to 9 years old
BEH_Q61	How often would you say that this child: Bullies or is mean to others?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 to 9 years old

- BEH_Q62** How often would you say that this child:
- When mad at someone, says to others: let's not be with him/her?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Default: (go to BEH_Q64)
- Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old
- BEH_Q63** How often would you say that this child:
- Constantly seeks help?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 3 years old
- BEH_Q64** How often would you say that this child:
- Is nervous, high-strung or tense?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old
- BEH_Q65** How often would you say that this child:
- Kicks (bites) or hits other children?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old
- BEH_C66** If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_Q68)
 If EFFAGEYR=4 or 5 (go to BEH_Q69)
 Else (go to BEH_Q66)

BEH_Q66	How often would you say that this child: Will invite others to join in a game? 1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 6 to 9 years old
BEH_C67	If EFFAGEYR=6 or 7 (go to BEH_Q69) Else (go to BEH_Q67)
BEH_Q67	How often would you say that this child: Steals outside his / her home? 1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (go to BEH_END)
Default:	(go to BEH_Q69)
Coverage:	Children aged 8 to 9 years old
BEH_Q68	How often would you say that this child: Doesn't want to sleep alone? 1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 3 years old
BEH_Q69	How often would you say that this child: Is inattentive? 1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (go to BEH_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 9 years old

- BEH_Q69B** How often would you say that this child:
- Cannot settle on anything for more than a few moments?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old
- BEH_Q70** How often would you say that this child:
- Has trouble enjoying himself / herself?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old
- BEH_C71** If EFFAGEYR=2 or 3 (go to BEH_Q73)
 If EFFAGEYR=4 or 5 (go to BEH_Q72)
 Else (go to BEH_Q71)
- BEH_Q71** How often would you say that this child:
- Helps other children (friends, brother or sister) who are feeling sick?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old
- BEH_Q72** How often would you say that this child:
- When mad at someone, tells that person's secrets to a third person?**
- 1 Never or not true
 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
 3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (go to BEH_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old
- BEH_C73** If EFFAGEYR=4 or 5 (go to BEH_END)
 If EFFAGEYR=6 to 11 (go to BEH_Q74)
 Else (go to BEH_Q73)

BEH_Q73	How often would you say that this child: Gets too upset when separated from parents? 1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (go to BEH_END)
Default:	(go to BEH_C81)
Coverage:	Children aged 2 to 3 years old
BEH_Q74	How often would you say that this child: Helps those who do not do as well as he / she does? 1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF
Coverage:	Children aged 6 to 9 years old
BEH_END	End of BEH

POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR (PBE)**PBE_BEG** Start of PBE**PBE_C1** If EFFAGEYR <3 or > 5 (go to PBE_END)
Else (go to PBE_R1)**PBE_R1** **For the next set of questions, please think about this child's behaviour over the past month or two. Some behaviours may apply more to older children, but please answer as accurately as you can and tell me if this child never, sometimes or often does the behaviour described.****PBE_Q1A** **How often does this child:****play cooperatively with other children?**

- 1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old**PBE_Q1B** **How often does this child:****try to help someone who has been hurt?**

- 1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old**PBE_Q1C** **How often does this child:****comfort another child who is crying or upset?**

- 1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1D How often does this child:

ask questions or take things apart to find out how they work?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1E How often does this child:

get excited about new books, toys or experiences?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1F How often does this child:

keep his / her temper?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1G How often does this child:

listen well and pay attention?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1H How often does this child:

 show self-control?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1I How often does this child:

 finish things he / she starts?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1N How often does this child:

 persist with solving a problem, even when things go wrong for a while?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1O How often does this child:

 make an effort to do something, even if he / she doesn't feel confident about it?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1P How often does this child:

clearly convey his / her needs?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1Q How often does this child:

show independence while dressing?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF (go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1R How often does this child:

show independence with washing and toileting?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_END End of PBE

SLEEP (SLP)**SLP_BEG** Start of SLP

SLP_C0 If EFFAGEYR > 13(go to SLP_END)
 Else(go to SLP_R1)

SLP_R1 Now I'd like to ask about this child's sleeping habits.

SLP_C1 If EFFAGEYR < 3(go to SLP_Q1)
 Else(go to SLP_Q7)

SLP_Q1 In general, how long does it take this child to fall asleep?

- 01 Less than 15 minutes
 02 16 minutes to 30 minutes
 03 31 minutes to 45 minutes
 04 46 minutes to 60 minutes
 05 More than 60 minutes
 DK
 RF(go to SLP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

SLP_Q2 How many hours in a row does this child usually sleep at night?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 16]

DK
 RF(go to SLP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

SLP_C3 If SLP_Q2 >= 6(go to SLP_Q3)
 Else(go to SLP_Q4)

SLP_Q3 From what age (in months) has this child slept for at least six hours uninterrupted a night?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]

DK
 RF(go to SLP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old, who usually sleep 6 or more hours per night

SLP_Q4 **What is the longest time this child naps during the day?**

01 Less than 1 hour
 02 From 1 hour to less than 2 hours
 03 From 2 hours to less than 3 hours
 04 From 3 hours to less than 4 hours
 05 4 hours or more
 06 He/she does not nap anymore
 DK
 RF(go to SLP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

SLP_Q5 **Does this child have a particular and long bedtime routine that he / she cannot go to sleep without (for example: rocking, songs, nursery rhymes, lasting more than 30 minutes)?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(go to SLP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

SLP_Q6 **On average, how many times a night was your sleep interrupted by this child this past month?**

1 Never
 2 Once or twice
 3 Three or four times
 4 Five times or more
 DK, RF

Default: (go to SLP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

SLP_Q7 **How many hours a day does this child sleep on average?**

INTERVIEWER: Include both daytime naps and sleep at night.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 24]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 9 and 12 to 13 years*

SLP_END End of SLP

MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (MSD)**MSD_BEG** Start of MSD

MSD_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 3 (go to MSD_END)
 If AGEMONTHS > 47 (go to MSD_END)
 Else (go to MSD_R01)

MSD_R01 The following questions are about this child's motor and social development.

MSD_C01A If AGEMONTHS = 0 to 3 (go to MSD_Q01)
 Else (go to MSD_C08)

MSD_Q01 When lying on his / her stomach, has this child ever turned his / her head from side to side?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 months

MSD_Q02 Have his / her eyes ever followed a moving object?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 months

MSD_Q03 When lying on his / her stomach on a flat surface, has this child ever lifted his / her head off the surface for a moment?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 months

MSD_Q04 Have his / her eyes ever followed a moving object all the way from one side to the other?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 3 months

MSD_Q05 **Has this child ever smiled at someone when that person talked to or smiled at (but did not touch) him / her?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 months*

MSD_Q06 **When lying on his / her stomach, has this child ever raised his / her head and chest from the surface while resting his / her weight on his / her lower arms or hands?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 months*

MSD_Q07 **Has this child ever turned his / her head around to look at something?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 months*

MSD_C08 If AGEMONTHS < 7 (go to MSD_Q08)
 Else (go to MSD_C12)

MSD_Q08 **When lying on his / her back and being pulled up to a sitting position, did this child ever hold his / her head stiffly so that it did not hang back as he / she was pulled up?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 6 months*

MSD_Q09 **Has he / she ever laughed out loud without being tickled or touched?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 6 months*

MSD_Q10 **Has he / she ever held in one hand a moderate sized object such as a block or a rattle?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 6 months*

MSD_Q11 **Has he / she ever rolled over on his / her own on purpose?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 6 months*

MSD_C12 If AGEMONTHS < 10 (go to MSD_Q12)
 Else (go to MSD_C16)

MSD_Q12 **Has this child ever seemed to enjoy looking at himself / herself in the mirror?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 months*

MSD_Q13 **Has this child ever been pulled from a sitting to a standing position and supported his / her own weight with his / her legs stretched out?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 months*

MSD_Q14 **Has he / she ever looked around with his / her eyes for a toy which was lost or not nearby?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 months*

MSD_Q15 **Has he / she ever sat alone with no help except for leaning forward on his / her hands or with just a little help from someone else?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 months

MSD_C16 If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 10 (go to MSD_C16A)
 Else (go to MSD_C18)

MSD_C16A If AGEMONTHS = 9 and MIL_Q1= Response and MIL_Q1 = 0 (child has not yet sat up by self) (go to MSD_Q17)
 Else (go to MSD_Q16)

MSD_Q16 **Has he / she ever sat for 10 minutes without any support at all?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 8 months or (age=9 months and MIL_Q1<>0)

MSD_Q17 **Has he / she ever pulled himself / herself to a standing position without help from another person?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 months

MSD_C18 If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 13 (go to MSD_Q18)
 Else (go to MSD_C22)

MSD_Q18 **Has this child ever crawled when left lying on his / her stomach?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 12 months

- MSD_Q19** **Has he / she ever said any recognizable words such as 'mama' or 'dada'?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 12 months*
- MSD_Q20** **Has he / she ever picked up small objects such as raisins or cookie crumbs, using only his / her thumb and first finger?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 12 months*
- MSD_Q21** **Has he / she ever walked at least 2 steps with one hand held or holding on to something?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 12 months*
- MSD_C22** If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 16 (go to MSD_Q22)
 Else (go to MSD_C23)
- MSD_Q22** **Has this child ever waved good-bye without help from another person?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 15 months*
- MSD_C23** If AGEMONTHS > 6 and < 16 (go to MSD_Q23)
 Else (go to MSD_C26)
- MSD_Q23** **Has he / she ever shown by his / her behaviour that he / she knows the names of common objects when somebody else names them out loud?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)
- Coverage: *Children aged 7 to 15 months*

MSD_Q24	Has he / she ever shown that he / she wanted something by pointing, pulling, or making pleasant sounds rather than crying or whining?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 7 to 15 months
MSD_Q25	Has he / she ever stood alone on his / her feet for 10 seconds or more without holding on to anything or another person?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 7 to 15 months
MSD_C26	If AGEMONTHS > 6 and < 19go to MSD_C26A Elsego to MSD_C27
MSD_C26A	If AGEMONTHS >8 and MIL_Q4=0 (child has not taken first steps) (go to MSD_C27) Else (includes DK, RF and 1 to 47) (go to MSD_Q26)
MSD_Q26	Has this child ever walked at least 2 steps without holding on to anything or another person?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 7 to 8 months or (9 to 18 months and MIL_Q4<>0)
MSD_C27	If AGEMONTHS > 9 and < 19 (go to MSD_Q27) Else (go to MSD_C29)
MSD_Q27	Has he / she ever crawled up at least 2 stairs or steps?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 18 months
MSD_C28	If MIL_Q5=0 (child has not spoken first words) (go to MSD_C29) Else(Includes DK, RF and 1 to 47) (go to MSD_Q28)

MSD_Q28	Has this child said 2 recognizable words besides 'mama' or 'dada'?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 18 months and MIL_Q5 <>0
MSD_C29	If AGEMONTHS > 9 and < 22 (go to MSD_C29A)
	Else (go to MSD_C33)
MSD_C29A	If MSD_Q26 = No or (MIL_Q4 = 0)
	(child has not taken first steps) (go to MSD_Q30)
	Else(Includes DK, RF and 1 to 47) (go to MSD_Q29)
MSD_Q29	Has this child ever run?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 21 months where MSD_Q26 <>2 or MIL_Q4<>0
MSD_Q30	Has he / she ever said the name of a familiar object, such as a ball?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 21 months
MSD_Q31	Has he / she ever made a line with a crayon or pencil?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 21 months
MSD_Q32	Did he / she ever walk up at least 2 stairs with one hand held or holding the railing?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF (go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 10 to 21 months

MSD_C33 If AGEMONTHS > 12 and < 22 (go to MSD_Q33)
Else (go to MSD_C34)

MSD_Q33 **Has he / she ever fed himself / herself with a spoon or fork without spilling much?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 13 to 21 months

MSD_C34 If AGEMONTHS > 12 (go to MSD_Q34)
Else (go to MSD_C37)

MSD_Q34 **Has this child ever let someone know, without crying, that wearing wet (soiled) pants or diapers bothered him / her?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 13 to 47 months

MSD_C35 If CMN_Q31=1, 2, 3 (go to MSD_Q36)
Else (go to MSD_Q35)

MSD_Q35 **Has he / she ever spoken a partial sentence of 3 words or more?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 13 to 47 months and CMN_Q31 = DK, RF

MSD_Q36 **Has he / she ever walked up stairs by himself / herself without holding on to a rail?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 13 to 47 months

MSD_C37 If AGEMONTHS > 15 (go to MSD_Q37)
Else (go to MSD_C41)

MSD_Q37 **Has he / she ever washed and dried his / her hands without any help except for turning the water on and off?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 16 to 47 months

MSD_Q38 **Has he / she ever counted 3 objects correctly?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 16 to 47 months

MSD_Q39 **Has he / she ever gone to the toilet alone?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 16 to 47 months

MSD_Q40 **Has he / she ever walked up stairs by himself / herself with no help, stepping on each step with only one foot?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 16 to 47 months

MSD_C41 If AGEMONTHS > 18 (go to MSD_Q41)
 Else (go to MSD_C44)

MSD_Q41 **Does he / she know his / her own age and sex?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 19 to 47 months

MSD_Q42 Has this child ever said the names of at least 4 colours?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 19 to 47 months

MSD_Q43 Has this child ever pedalled a tricycle at least 10 feet?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 19 to 47 months

MSD_C44 If AGEMONTHS < 22 (go to MSD_END)
 Else (go to MSD_Q44)

MSD_Q44 Has this child ever done a somersault without help from anybody?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 22 to 47 months

MSD_Q45 Has this child ever dressed himself / herself without any help except for tying shoes (and buttoning the backs of outfits)?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 22 to 47 months

MSD_Q46 Has this child ever said his / her first and last name together without someone's help? (Nickname may be used for first name.)

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 22 to 47 months

MSD_Q47 **Has this child ever counted out loud up to 10?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 22 to 47 months*

MSD_Q48 **Has this child ever drawn a picture of a man or woman with at least 2 parts of the body other than a head?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 22 to 47 months*

MSD_END End of MSD

RELATIONSHIPS (REL)**REL_BEG** Start of REL

REL_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 4 to 9 (go to REL_R01)
 Else (go to REL_END)

REL_R01 **The next few questions are about this child's relationships with friends, family and others.**

REL_Q01 **About how many days a week does he / she do things with friends (outside of school hours)?**

01 Never
 02 1 day a week
 03 2-3 days a week
 04 4-5 days a week
 05 6-7 days a week
 DK
 RF (go to REL_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old

REL_C02 If EFFAGEYR < 6 (go to REL_Q06)
 Else (go to REL_Q02)

REL_Q02 **About how many close friends does he / she have?**

01 None
 02 1
 03 2 or 3
 04 4 or 5
 05 6 or more
 DK
 RF (go to REL_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old

REL_C04 If EFFAGEYR < 8 (go to REL_Q06)
 Else (go to REL_Q04)

REL_Q04 **When it comes to meeting new children and making new friends is he / she:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Somewhat shy?**
 2 **About average?**
 3 **Very outgoing - makes friends easily?**
 DK
 RF (go to REL_END)

Coverage: Children aged 8 to 9 years old

REL_Q06 **During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with other kids, such as friends or classmates (excluding brothers or sisters)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Very well, no problems**
- 02 **Quite well, hardly any problems**
- 03 **Pretty well, occasional problems**
- 04 **Not too well, frequent problems**
- 05 **Not well at all, constant problems**
- 06 Not applicable (no friends or classmates)
- DK
- RF (go to REL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 years old*

REL_Q08 **During the past 6 months, how well has he / she gotten along with his / her parent(s)?**

- 01 Very well, no problems
- 02 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 03 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 04 Not too well, frequent problems
- 05 Not well at all, constant problems
- 06 Not applicable (no parents)
- DK
- RF (go to REL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 years old*

REL_Q09 **During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with his / her brother(s)/sister(s)?**

- 01 Very well, no problems
- 02 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 03 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 04 Not too well, frequent problems
- 05 Not well at all, constant problems
- 06 Not applicable (no brothers/sisters)
- DK
- RF (go to REL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 years old*

REL_C10 If EDU_Q01 = 04, 05 or 06 (Not in school, Taught at home, or Child in an institution) (go to REL_END)
 Else (go to REL_Q10)

REL_Q10 **Since starting school in the fall, how well has he / she gotten along with his / her teacher(s) at school?**

- 01 Very well, no problems
- 02 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 03 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 04 Not too well, frequent problems
- 05 Not well at all, constant problems
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 9 years old, who attend school*

REL_END End of REL

PARENTING (PAR)**PAR_BEG** Start of PAR

PAR_C01 If DVS_Q01= 01, 02, 03 (Birth parent or Step parent (include common-law parent) or Adoptive parent) and EFFAGEYR < 16 (go to PAR_R01)
 Else (go to PAR_END)

PAR_R01 **The following questions have to do with things that this child does and ways that you, as a parent, react to him/her.**

PAR_C01A If EFFAGEYR = 12 to 15 (go to PAR_C18A)
 Else (go to PAR_Q01)

PAR_Q01 **How often do you praise this child, by saying something like 'Good for you!' or 'What a nice thing you did!' or 'That's good going!'?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **About once a week or less**
- 03 **A few times a week**
- 04 **One or two times a day**
- 05 **Many times each day**
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q02 **How often do you and this child talk or play with each other, focusing attention on each other for five minutes or more, just for fun?**

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **About once a week or less**
- 03 **A few times a week**
- 04 **One or two times a day**
- 05 **Many times each day**
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q03 **How often do you and this child laugh together?**

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **About once a week or less**
- 03 **A few times a week**
- 04 **One or two times a day**
- 05 **Many times each day**
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q04 **How often do you get annoyed with this child for saying or doing something he / she is not supposed to?**

01 Never
02 About once a week or less
03 A few times a week
04 One or two times a day
05 Many times each day
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q05 **How often do you tell this child that he / she is bad or not as good as others?**

01 Never
02 About once a week or less
03 A few times a week
04 One or two times a day
05 Many times each day
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q06 **How often do you do something special with this child that he / she enjoys?**

01 Never
02 About once a week or less
03 A few times a week
04 One or two times a day
05 Many times each day
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q07 **How often do you play (sports, hobbies or) games with this child?**

01 Never
02 About once a week or less
03 A few times a week
04 One or two times a day
05 Many times each day
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_C08 If EFFAGEYR < 2 (go to PAR_C18A)
 Else (go to PAR_R08)

PAR_R08 **For the following questions, I would like you, as this child's parent, to tell me how things go when you spend time with him / her.**

PAR_Q08 **Of all the times that you talk to this child about his / her behaviour, what proportion is praise?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than half the time**
- 03 **About half the time**
- 04 **More than half the time**
- 05 **All the time**
- DK**
- RF** (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q09 **Of all the times that you talk to this child about his / her behaviour, what proportion is disapproval?**

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than half the time**
- 03 **About half the time**
- 04 **More than half the time**
- 05 **All the time**
- DK**
- RF** (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q10 **When you give this child a command or order to do something, what proportion of the time do you make sure that he \ she does it?**

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than half the time**
- 03 **About half the time**
- 04 **More than half the time**
- 05 **All the time**
- 06 **Not applicable (never commands or orders child)**
- DK**
- RF** (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q11 **If you tell this child he / she will get punished if he / she doesn't stop doing something, and he / she keeps doing it, how often will you punish him / her?**

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than half the time**
- 03 **About half the time**
- 04 **More than half the time**
- 05 **All the time**
- 06 **Not applicable (never punishes child)**
- DK**
- RF** (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q12 **How often does this child get away with things for which you feel he / she should have been punished?**

01 Never
 02 Less than half the time
 03 About half the time
 04 More than half the time
 05 All the time
 06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q13 **How often do you get angry when you punish this child?**

01 Never
 02 Less than half the time
 03 About half the time
 04 More than half the time
 05 All the time
 06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q14 **How often do you think that the kind of punishment you give this child depends on your mood?**

01 Never
 02 Less than half the time
 03 About half the time
 04 More than half the time
 05 All the time
 06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q15 **How often do you feel you are having problems managing this child in general?**

01 Never
 02 Less than half the time
 03 About half the time
 04 More than half the time
 05 All the time
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q16 **How often is this child able to get out of a punishment when he / she really sets his / her mind to it?**

- 01 Never
- 02 Less than half the time
- 03 About half the time
- 04 More than half the time
- 05 All the time
- 06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q17 **How often when you discipline this child, does he / she ignore the punishment?**

- 01 Never
- 02 Less than half the time
- 03 About half the time
- 04 More than half the time
- 05 All the time
- 06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q18 **How often do you have to discipline this child repeatedly for the same thing?**

- 01 Never
- 02 Less than half the time
- 03 About half the time
- 04 More than half the time
- 05 All the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_C18A If SpousePresent = 1 (Spouse or Partner in household) (go to PAR_Q18A)
 Else (go to PAR_C19)

PAR_Q18A **If there is a parenting decision to be made (for example: rules to be set, child misbehaving, school decisions), how often do you and your spouse/partner agree on what to do?**

01 Never
 02 Less than half the time
 03 About half the time
 04 More than half the time
 05 All the time
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent and where there is a spouse present

PAR_C19 If EFFAGEYR <2 (go to PAR_END)
 If EFFAGEYR <12 (go to PAR_Q19)
 Else (go to PAR_R30)

PAR_Q19 **Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:**

tell this child to stop?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Never**
 02 **Rarely**
 03 **Sometimes**
 04 **Often**
 05 **Always**
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q20 **Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:**

ignore it, do nothing?

01 Never
 02 Rarely
 03 Sometimes
 04 Often
 05 Always
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q21 Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:

raise your voice, scold or yell at him / her?

01	Never
02	Rarely
03	Sometimes
04	Often
05	Always
	DK
	RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q22 Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:

calmly discuss the problem?

01	Never
02	Rarely
03	Sometimes
04	Often
05	Always
	DK
	RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q23 Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:

use physical punishment?

01	Never
02	Rarely
03	Sometimes
04	Often
05	Always
	DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q24 Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:

describe alternative ways of behaving that are acceptable?

01 Never
 02 Rarely
 03 Sometimes
 04 Often
 05 Always
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q25 Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:

take away privileges or put him / her in his / her room?

01 Never
 02 Rarely
 03 Sometimes
 04 Often
 05 Always
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Default: (go to PAR_R31)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R30 People often disagree with each other. The following sentences describe situations. Tell me how often you and this child do the following things.

PAR_Q30A We disagree and fight.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Not at all**
 02 **A little**
 03 **Sometimes**
 04 **Pretty often**
 05 **Almost all or all of the time**
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30B We make up easily when we have a fight.

- 01 Not at all
- 02 A little
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Pretty often
- 05 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30C We bug each other or get on each other's nerves.

- 01 Not at all
- 02 A little
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Pretty often
- 05 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30D We yell at each other.

- 01 Not at all
- 02 A little
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Pretty often
- 05 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30E When we argue we stay angry for a very long time.

- 01 Not at all
- 02 A little
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Pretty often
- 05 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30F When we disagree, I refuse to talk to this child.

- 01 Not at all
- 02 A little
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Pretty often
- 05 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30G When we disagree, this child stomps out of the room, or house, or yard.

- 01 Not at all
- 02 A little
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Pretty often
- 05 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30H When we disagree about something, we solve the problem together.

- 01 Not at all
- 02 A little
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Pretty often
- 05 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30I When we disagree about something, I give in just to end the argument.

- 01 Not at all
- 02 A little
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Pretty often
- 05 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30J **When we disagree, another person comes in to settle things or find a solution.**

01 Not at all
 02 A little
 03 Sometimes
 04 Pretty often
 05 Almost all or all of the time
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R31 **Sometimes different situations or circumstances arise that may affect family life. The next few questions are about some of these possible situations.**

PAR_Q31A **Has this child ever experienced being hungry because the family has run out of food or money to buy food?**

1 Yes
 2 No (go to PAR_Q32)
 DK (go to PAR_Q32)
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q31B **How often?**

1 Regularly, end of the month
 2 More often than end of each month
 3 Every few months
 4 Occasionally, not a regular occurrence
 DK
 RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 (Yes) to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q31C How do you cope with feeding this child when this happens?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Parent/guardian skips meals or eats less
- 02 Children skip meals or eat less
- 03 Cut down on variety of food family usually eats
- 04 Seek help from relatives
- 05 Seek help from friends
- 06 Seek help from social worker/government office
- 07 Seek help from food bank (emergency food program)
- 08 Use school meal program
- 09 Other
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 (Yes) to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q32 How often does this child see television shows or movies that have a lot of violence in them?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 and 12 to 15 living old with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33 How often does this child see adults or teenagers in your house physically fighting, hitting or trying to hurt others?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_C33A If EFFAGEYR > 7 (go to PAR_Q33A)
Else (go to PAR_END)

PAR_Q33A **How often does this child hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?**

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK
- RF (go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 8 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q33B **How many of this child's close friends do you know by sight and by first and last name?**

- 01 All
- 02 Most
- 03 About half
- 04 Only a few
- 05 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 8 to 9 and 12 to 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_END End of PAR

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS)**CUS_BEG** Start of CUS

CUS_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 17 (go to CUS_END)
 If DVS_Q1 >= 04 or DVS_Q1 = DK or RF or
 CURR_STAT = 4 (both parents dead) (go to CUS_END)
 If PRV_MOTHER = 1 (Mother is dead) and LIVARRB<>03
 or 06 (child not living with the biological or adoptive father) (go to CUS_END)
 If PRV_FATHER = 1 and LIVARRB<>02
 or 05 (child not living with the biological or adoptive mother) (go to go to CUS_END)
 Else (go to CUS_C01A)

CUS_R01 **The next questions are about this child's family history, and will ask about his/her birth/adoptive parents. (You may have answered some of these questions in the past, but we'd like to update the information.)**

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old

CUS_C01A If CURR_STAT = blank or FIRSTINT = 1 (go to CUS_B01)
 Else (go to CUS_C06)

CUS_B01 Call AtStart Block (CUS1)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old. CUSA is generated in CUS1.

CUS_C06 If PRV_FATHER = 1 (father is dead) and (LIVARRB = 02 or LIVARRB = 05)
 (child living with the biological or adoptive mother) (go to CUS_B40)
 If PRV_MOTHER = 1 (mother is dead) and (LIVARRB = 03 or LIVARRB = 06)
 (child living with the biological or adoptive father) (go to CUS_B50)
 Else (go to CUS_B06)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old

CUS_B06 Call SinceStart Block (CUS2)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old

CUS_B08 Call Separation Block (CUS3)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old, whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth.

CUS_C14 If CUS2_Q06B = (1 or 3 or DK or RF) (go to CUS_END)
 or CUS2_Q06C=(DK, RF) (go to CUS_END)
 Else (go to CUS_B14)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old

CUS_B14 Call TypeContact Block (CUS4)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old, who are currently living with the biological / adoptive mother only, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06A), CUS2_Q06C).

CUS_C20A If CURR_STAT=1 or 4 (both parents together or both dead) (go to CUS_END)

If CURR_STAT=2 (parents not currently together and
neither parent dead) (go to CUS_B20)
Else (one parent dead) (go to CUS_B40)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent
(CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C)

CUS_B20 Call Divorce Block (CUS5)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is
deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C)

CUS_B40 Call MotherRel Block (CUS6)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 17 years old, whose parents are currently not together, excluding those with
incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C).

CUS_B50 Call FatherRel Block (CUS7)

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and at least one parent is not deceased,
excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C)

CUS_END End of CUS

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS1)

CUS1_BEG Start of CUS1

CUS1_Q01 When this child was born / adopted, were his / her parents:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 ...living together and legally married(go to CUS1_END)
- 02 ...living together in a common-law relationship (go to CUS1_C02A)
- 03 ...no longer living together, but had previously been married
- 04 ...no longer living together, but had previously been common-law partners
- 05 ...living apart and had never lived together as a couple
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old

CUS1_Q02 Since this child's birth / adoption, did his / her parents ever live together?

INTERVIEWER: This includes boyfriend / girlfriend, common law or married.

- 1 Yes..... (go to CUS1_C02A)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (go to CUS1_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents were not living together at the time of the child's birth / adoption

CUS1_C02A If CUS1_Q01=3(go to CUS1_END)
Else (go to CUS1_Q02A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old

CUS1_Q02A Did this child's parents eventually get married?

- 1 Yes..... (go to CUS1_C03)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (go to CUS1_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents were living common-law at the time of the child's birth/adoption or who started living together after the child's birth/adoption

CUS1_C03 If INCYCLEM=01 (cohort 1 children) and CUS1_Q02A=1 (go to CUS1A_Q01)
Else (go to CUS1_C05)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents got married after the child's birth / adoption

CUS1A_Q01 What was the date when this child's parents got married?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- | | |
|----|-----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS1A_Q02 What was the date when this child's parents got married?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS1_END End of CUS1

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS2)

CUS2_BEG Start of CUS2

CUS2_C05 If LIVARRB = 01 or 04 (parents currently living together)(go to CUS2_Q05)
Else(go to CUS2_C06)

CUS2_Q05 Since the child's birth / adoption have his / her parents:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...lived together continuously?
- 2 ...separated for a period of time, but subsequently got back together?
DK, RF

Default: (go to CUS2_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are currently living with both parents

CUS2_C06 If PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together since child's birth / adoption) (go to CUS2_Q06C)
Else(go to CUS2_Q06)

CUS2_Q06 Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this child is not currently living with his / her birth / adopted father / mother / parents.

Is this because his / her parents have separated or ended their relationship?

- 1 Yes.....(go to CUS2_C07)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption

CUS2_Q06A Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this child is not currently living with his / her birth / adoptive father / mother / parents.

Is this because his / her father / mother died?

- 1 Yes.....(go to CUS2_C07)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption

- CUS2_Q06B** Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this child is not currently living with his / her birth / adoptive father / mother / parents.
- Is this for some other reason?
- 1 Yes.....(go to CUS2_S06B)
 2 No
 3 Relationship data is incorrect (please add explanation in Permanent notes)
 DK, RF
- Default: (go to CUS2_C07)
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption
- CUS2_S06B** Specify the reason this child is not currently living with his / her birth / adoptive father / mother / parents.
- ____(80 spaces)
- Default: (go to CUS2_C07)
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption
- CUS2_Q06C** Has / Have either of this child's birth / adoptive father / mother / parents died?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are not currently living with both parents and whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption
- CUS2_C07** If INCYCLEM = 01 and
 If (PREV_MOTHER=1 (cohort 1 children, mother is dead))
 and (AgeDeadM <> 1)(go to CUS2_Q01)
 If (PREV_FATHER=1 (cohort 1 children, father is dead))
 and (AgeDeadF <> 1) (go to CUS2A_Q01)
 Else (go to CUS2_END)

CUS2A_Q01 What was the date when this child's mother died?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- | | |
|----|-----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS2A_Q02 What was the date when this child's mother died?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS2B_Q01 What was the date when this child's father died?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- | | |
|----|-----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS2B_Q02 **What was the date when this child's father died?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Cohort 1 children*

CUS2_END End of CUS2

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS3)

CUS3_BEG Start of CUS3

CUS3_C08A If AGESEP <> blank (go to CUS3_C09)
 If PREV_TOG=1 and (CUS2_Q06=1 or CUS2_Q05=2) (parents have separated
 at least once since child's birth) (go to CUS3A_Q01)
 Else (go to CUS3_END)

CUS3A_Q01 What was the date when this child's parents' break-up first occurred?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
	DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS3A_Q02 What was the date when this child's parents' break-up first occurred?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]
 DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS3_C08B If INCYCLEM = 01 (go to CUS3_Q08B)
 Else (go to CUS3_END)

CUS3_Q08B Who did this child live with immediately after this separation? Was it his / her mother only, his / her father only, or were living arrangements shared with both parents?

- 1 Mother only
- 2 Father only
- 3 Both parents (go to CUS3_Q08D)
- 4 Other
DK, RF

Default: (go to CUS3_C09)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS3_Q08C At the time of the separation, what type of contact did this child have with his / her other parent?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Shares living arrangements (go to CUS3_Q08D)
- 02 Regular visiting (at least once every 2 weeks)
- 03 Irregular visiting (for example monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
- 04 Contact only by e-mail, letter or telephone
- 05 No contact
DK, RF

Default: (go to CUS3_C09)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was living with only one parent immediately after parent's separation

CUS3_Q08D At the time of the separation, did this child live mostly with his / her mother, mostly with his / her father, or equally with both?

- 1 Mostly with mother
- 2 Mostly with father
- 3 Equally with both parents
DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was sharing living arrangements with both parents

CUS3_C09 If PREV_TOG=1 and CUS2_Q05=2 (parents had separated, but are now back together) and AGETOG = blank (go to CUS3A_Q01)
Else (go to CUS3_END)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS3B_Q01 What was the date when this child's parents' got back together (after last separation)?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- | | |
|----|-----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS3B_Q02 What was the date when this child's parents' got back together (after last separation)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS3_END End of CUS3

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS4)

CUS4_BEG Start of CUS4

CUS4_C14A If LIVARRB=01 (living with 2 biological parents)(go to CUS4_END)
 Else if LIVARRB=02 (living with biological mother only) (go to CUS4_C14B)
 Else if LIVARRB=03 (living with biological father only) (go to CUS4_C15)
 Else if LIVARRB=04 (living with 2 adoptive parents)(go to CUS4_END)
 Else if LIVARRB=05 (living with adoptive mother only) (go to CUS4_C14B)
 Else if LIVARRB=06 (living with adoptive father only) (go to CUS4_C15)
 Else if LIVARRB=07 (other)(go to CUS4_END)

CUS4_C14B If PRV_FATHER=1 (previous information indicates
 father is dead)(go to CUS4_END)
 Else(go to CUS4_Q14)

CUS4_Q14 **At the present time, what type of contact does this child have with his / her father?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Shares living arrangements**(go to CUS4_Q16)
 02 **Regular visits (at least once every 2 weeks)**
 03 **Irregular visits (for example monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)**
 04 **Contact only by e-mail, letter or telephone**
 05 **No contact**
 DK, RF

Default: (go to CUS4_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are currently living with biological / adoptive mother only, excluding those whose father is deceased or with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C)*

CUS4_C15 If PRV_MOTHER=1 (Previous information indicates
 mother is dead)(go to CUS4_END)
 Else(go to CUS4_Q15)

CUS4_Q15 **At the present time, what type of contact does this child have with his / her mother?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Shares living arrangements**(go to CUS4_Q16)
 - 02 **Regular visits (at least once every 2 weeks)**
 - 03 **Irregular visits (for example monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)**
 - 04 **Contact only by e-mail, letter or telephone**
 - 05 **No contact**
- DK, RF

Default: (go to CUS4_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are currently living with biological / adoptive father only, excluding those whose mother is deceased or with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C)*

CUS4_Q16 **At the present time, does this child live mostly with his / her mother, mostly with his / her father, or equally with both?**

- 1 Mostly with mother
 - 2 Mostly with father
 - 3 Equally with both parents
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, who are currently living with one biological / adoptive parent only, excluding those whose other parent is deceased or with incomplete information about other parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), if child is sharing living arrangements with both parents*

CUS4_END End of CUS4

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS5)**CUS5_BEG** Start of CUS5

CUS5_C20 If PRVMARRIED=1 (were previously married) and PREV_DIV <> 1 (not divorced)(go to CUS5_Q20)
 Else(go to CUS5_Q21)

CUS5_Q20 Did this child's parents eventually divorce?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents are not currently together, neither parent is dead, and parents had lived together as married couple since child's birth, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C)

CUS5_Q21 What type of arrangement is currently in place concerning this child's custody?INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **None**.....(go to CUS5_Q30)
 02 **Private formal agreement between parents (for example; written agreement, mediation)**
 03 **Private informal agreement between parents (for example; verbal agreement)**
 04 **Court-ordered agreement**
 05 **Court-ordered agreement in progress**
 DK, RF(go to CUS5_Q30)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C)

CUS5_Q22 Who now has custody of this child?

- 1 Sole custody given to the mother
 2 Sole custody given to the father
 3 Shared physical custody given to both parents
 4 Other
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), if there is a current custody agreement

- CUS5_Q30 What type of agreement currently exists regarding support or maintenance payments for this child?**
- 01 None(go to CUS5_END)
 02 Private formal agreement between parents (for example; written agreement, mediation)
 03 Private informal agreement between parents (for example; verbal agreement)
 04 Court-ordered agreement
 05 Court-ordered agreement in progress
 DK, RF(go to CUS5_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C)*
- CUS5_Q31 Is this agreement for child support only, for support of the other parent, or both?**
- 1 For child support only
 2 For other parent's support only
 3 For both
 DK, RF
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), if a support agreement exists*
- CUS5_Q32 How regular have the maintenance support payments been?**
- 01 Regular and on time
 02 Regular but late sometimes
 03 Irregular (had at least one payment in the last 6 months)
 04 No payments for the last 6 months
 05 No payments for the last year
 06 No payments for the last few years
 07 Payments never been received
 08 Payments stopped due to change in circumstances, (for example; court order, death of payer)
 DK, RF
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), if a support agreement exists*
- CUS5_END End of CUS5**

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS6)**CUS6_BEG** Start of CUS6

CUS6_C40A If PRV_MOTHER=1 (Mother is dead) (go to CUS6_END)
 Else if CUS4_Q15=05 (Mother alive, but no
 contact with mother) (go to CUS6_END)
 Else (Mother is alive and in contact) (go to CUS6_Q40)

CUS6_Q40 **Since this child's birth / father died / parents separated, has his / her
 mother entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?**

- 1 Yes, a marriage
- 2 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
- 3 Yes, a common-law relationship
- 4 No (go to CUS6_END)
 DK, RF (go to CUS6_END)

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother

CUS6_C41 If INCYCLEM=01 (go to CUS6_Q41)
 Else (go to CUS6_C47)

CUS6_Q41 **How many marriages or common-law relationships has this child's mother
 had since this child's birth / father died / parents separated?**

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union

CUS6_Q42 **Is this child's mother currently married or in a common-law relationship?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union

CUS6A_Q01 What was the date when this child's mother started living with her current/last parnter?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS6A_Q02 What was the date when this child's mother started living with her current/last parnter?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS6_C44 If CUS6_Q42= 1, DK or RF (go to CUS6_C47)
Else..... (go to CUSB_Q01)

CUS6B_Q01 What was the date when this child's mother's last relationship ended?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS6B_Q02 What was the date when this child's mother's last relationship ended?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS6_C47 If NWCHLDM =1 (Mother has children from new union)(go to CUS6_END)
Else(go to CUS6_Q47)

CUS6_Q47 Did this child's mother have any children with her new partner(s)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children who's mother has entered new union, are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother or those who answered yes to CUS_Q47 in cycle 6.

CUS6_END End of CUS6

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS7)**CUS7_BEG** Start of CUS7

CUS7_C50 If PRV_FATHER=1 (father is dead) (go to CUS7_END)
 Else if CUS4_Q14 = 05 (father is alive, but no
 contact with father) (go to CUS7_END)
 Else (father is alive and in contact) (go to CUS7_Q50)

CUS7_Q50 **Since this child's birth / mother died / parents separated, has his / her
 father entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?**

- 1 Yes, a marriage
- 2 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
- 3 Yes, a common-law relationship
- 4 No (go to CUS7_END)
 DK, RF (go to CUS7_END)

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father

CUS7_C51 If INCYCLEM=01 (go to CUS7_Q51)
 Else (go to CUS7_C57)

CUS7_Q51 **How many marriages or common-law relationships has this child's father
 had since this child's birth / mother died / parents separated?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06, CUS_Q06A1) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

CUS7_Q52 **Is this child's father currently married or in a common-law relationship?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

CUS7A_Q01 What was the date when this child's father started living with his current/last partner?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS7A_Q02 What was the date when this child's father started living with his current/last partner?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS7_C54 If CUS7_Q52= 1, DK or RF (go to CUS7_C57)
Else (go to CUS7B_Q01)

CUS7B_Q01 What was the date when this child's father's last relationship ended?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS7B_Q02 What was the date when this child's father's last relationship ended?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: Cohort 1 children

CUS7_C57 If NWCHLDF =1(Father has children from new union) (go to CUS7_END)
Else(go to CUS7_Q57)

CUS7_Q57 Did this child's father have any children with his new partner(s)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

CUS7_END End of CUS7

CHILD CARE (CAR)

CAR_BEG Start of CAR

CAR_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 13 (go to CAR_END)
Else (go to CAR_R01)

CAR_R01 **Now, I'd like to ask you some questions regarding your childcare arrangements for this child.**

CAR_C01A If EFFAGEYR = 4 to 5 and (EDU_Q1 = 01 or 02 or 03) (go to CAR_Q01A)
Else (go to CAR_Q01B)
If EFFAGEYR = 6 to 11 and (EDU_Q1 = 01 or 02 or 03) (go to CAR_Q01A)
Else (go to CAR_Q01C)
If EFFAGEYR = 2 to 3 (go to CAR_Q01B)
If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 1 (go to CAR_Q01C)
If EFFAGEYR > 11 (go to CAR_Q41)

CAR_Q01A **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use childcare such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, or a before and/or after school program?**

INTERVIEWER: Care by relative includes care by child's brother or sister.

1 Yes..... (go to CAR_Q02)
2 No (go to CAR_Q01D)
3 Not working or studying..... (go to CAR_Q01D)
DK, RF (go to CAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 years old who are in school

CAR_Q01B **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use childcare such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, or a nursery school/preschool?**

INTERVIEWER: Care by relative includes care by child's brother or sister.

1 Yes..... (go to CAR_Q02)
2 No (go to CAR_Q01D)
3 Not working or studying..... (go to CAR_Q01D)
DK, RF (go to CAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 3 years old and 4 to 5 years old who are not in school

CAR_Q01C **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use childcare such as daycare, babysitting or care by a relative or other caregiver?**

INTERVIEWER: Care by relative includes care by child's brother or sister.

- 1 Yes.....(go to CAR_Q02)
- 2 No (go to CAR_Q01D)
- 3 Not working or studying..... (go to CAR_Q01D)
- DK, RF (go to CAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 1 years old and children aged 6 to 9 years old whose parents report them as not being in school

CAR_Q01D **Do you currently use any regular childcare for this child such as daycare, nursery/preschool, (before and/or after school program) care by a relative or other caregiver?**

INTERVIEWER: Please note that these should be regular arrangements that are used consistently, not sporadic babysitting used by respondent when he/she has other plans.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to CAR_C33)
- DK, RF (go to CAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who are not currently using childcare while parents are at work or studying

CAR_Q01E **What is the main reason for using childcare for this child?**

- 01 Think it's good for child to be around other children
- 02 Think it's good for child's development to learn new things
- 03 Need respite care for child because child has special needs
- 04 Need a break from child, other reason
- 05 Prepare child for school
- 06 Don't want to lose childcare spot while on leave from work/school
- 07 Parent/guardian caring for family members / caring for others
- 08 Other - Specify.....(go to CAR_S01E)
- DK, RF

Default: (go to CAR_Q02)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who are currently using childcare for reasons other than parents working or studying

CAR_S01E **Main reason for using childcare**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who are currently using childcare for reasons other than parents working or studying

CAR_Q02 Which of the following methods of childcare do you currently use?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 03 Care in child's home by a non-relative
- 04 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
- 05 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
- 06 Daycare centre
- 07 ^strCAR10
- 08 ^strCAR11
- 09 ^strCAR12
- 10 Other childcare arrangement - Specify (go to CAR_S02)
DK, RF (go to CAR_END)

Default: (go to CAR_C03)

Note: Create the following fill variables:
If EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03 then ^strCAR10 = 'Before and/or after school program' If EFFAGEYR =2
or = 4 then ^strCAR11 = 'Nursery school/Preschool' If EFFAGEYR > 5 then ^strCAR12 = 'Child in his
/ her own care'

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare

CAR_S02 Which of the following methods of childcare do you currently use?

Other childcare arrangement.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare

CAR_C03 If CAR_Q02 = 01 (go to CAR_B03)
Else (go to CAR_C04)

CAR_B03 Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)

CAR_C04 If CAR_Q02 =02 (go to CAR_B04)
Else (go to CAR_C05)

CAR_B04 Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)

CAR_C05 If CAR_Q02 =03 (go to CAR_B05)
Else (go to CAR_C06)

CAR_B05 Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)

CAR_C06 If CAR_Q02 =04 (go to CAR_B06)
Else (go to CAR_C07)

CAR_B06	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C07	If CAR_Q02 =05 (go to CAR_B07) Else (go to CAR_C08)
CAR_B07	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C08	If CAR_Q02 =06 (go to CAR_B08) Else (go to CAR_C09)
CAR_B08	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C09	If CAR_Q02 =07 (go to CAR_B09) Else (go to CAR_C10)
CAR_B09	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C10	If CAR_Q02 =08 (go to CAR_B10) Else (go to CAR_C11)
CAR_B10	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C11	If CAR_Q02 = 09 (Child in own care) (go to CAR_Q11) Else (go to CAR_C12)
CAR_Q11	How many hours per week is this child in his / her own care? ____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168] DK, RF
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 6 to 9 years old if CAR_Q02 = 9</i>
CAR_C12	If CAR_Q02 =10 (go to CAR_B12) Else (go to CAR_R13)
CAR_B12	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C13	If more than one answer item selected for CAR_Q02 (go to CAR_Q13) Else (go to CAR_C14)

CAR_Q13 Using this definition, what type of arrangement do you consider your main one?

INTERVIEWER: If there are 2 'main' arrangements with the same number of hours, ask the respondent to choose one for this section.

- 01 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 03 Care in child's home by a non-relative
- 04 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
- 05 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
- 06 Daycare centre
- 07 Before and/or after school program
- 08 Nursery school/Preschool
- 09 Child in own care
- 10 Other
- DK, RF(go to CAR_END)

Note: Only display answer item selected for CAR_Q02.

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who have more than 1 childcare arrangement

CAR_C14 If EFFAGEYR <= 5 (go to CAR_Q14A)
 Else (go to CAR_Q14B)

CAR_Q14A What age (in months) was this child when you started using this arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in months only.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK, RF

Default: (go to CAR_C15)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old

CAR_Q14B What age (in years) was this child when you started using this arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years only. If less than 1 year enter 0.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years old

CAR_C15 If EFFAGEYR > 5(go to CAR_Q27)
 Else(go to CAR_Q15)

CAR_Q15 **How satisfied are you with the type of childcare you are currently using for this child, in terms of his / her development and what this child is learning?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very satisfied**
 - 2 **Satisfied**
 - 3 **Dissatisfied**
 - 4 **Very dissatisfied**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare*

CAR_C16A If CAR_Q13 = 05 (Care in child's home by child's brother or sister), or if
CAR_Q02 = one answer only and CAR_Q02=05 (Care in child's home by child's
brother or sister) (go to CAR_Q27)
Else (go to CAR_Q16A)

CAR_Q16A **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when he / she is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the care provider's own children). Please answer for the following age groups.**

Age 0-2 years?

INTERVIEWER: If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q16B **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when he / she is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the care provider's own children). Please answer for the following age groups.**

Age 3-5 years?

INTERVIEWER: If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q16C **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when he / she is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the care provider's own children). Please answer for the following age groups.**

Age 6 years and over?

INTERVIEWER: If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q17 **How many care providers, including your main care provider, are responsible for these children? This includes any assistants who help at least part of the time on a regular basis when this child is there.**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q18 **To your knowledge, does your main care provider have any training in early childhood education, or childcare, at the college or university level?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q19 **During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with his / her main caregiver?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Very well, no problems**
- 02 **Quite well, hardly any problems**
- 03 **Pretty well, occasional problems**
- 04 **Not too well, frequent problems**
- 05 **Not well at all, constant problems**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q20 **On average, how often do you (and your spouse/partner) discuss this child's development with your main childcare provider?**

INTERVIEWER: Include formal and informal discussions. Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Daily**
- 02 **A few times a week**
- 03 **Once a week**
- 04 **A few times a month**
- 05 **Once a month**
- 06 **Once every three months**
- 07 **Once a year**
- 08 **Never**
- 09 **Not applicable (childcare not a developmental program)**
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q21 **In the past month, while in childcare, how often did your child participate in learning activities like singing songs, storytelling or learning based play? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Everyday?**
- 2 **Several times a week?**
- 3 **A few times in the past month?**
- 4 **Not in the past month?**
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q22A **How satisfied are you with the information you receive from your childcare provider about this child while he / she has been at childcare? Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very satisfied?**
- 2 **Satisfied?**
- 3 **Dissatisfied?**
- 4 **Very dissatisfied?**
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q22B **How satisfied are you with the information you receive from your childcare provider about learning activities (such as songs, stories, learning-based play) that this child participated in while at childcare? Are you:**

- 1 Very satisfied?
 - 2 Satisfied?
 - 3 Dissatisfied?
 - 4 Very dissatisfied?
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q24A **While at childcare, on average, how many hours a day does this child have an opportunity to play outdoors.**

...during the warm weather (for example spring and summer months)?

- 1 Less than 1 hour a day
 - 2 1 to less than 2 hours a day
 - 3 2 to less than 3 hours a day
 - 4 3 hours or more a day
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q24B **While at childcare, on average, how many hours a day does this child have an opportunity to play outdoors.**

...during the cold weather (for example, winter months)?

- 1 Less than 1 hour a day
 - 2 1 to less than 2 hours a day
 - 3 2 to less than 3 hours a day
 - 4 3 hours or more a day
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q25A **I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.**

...caregiver characteristics (personality, experience, etc).

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Essential**
 - 2 **Important**
 - 3 **Not very important**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q25B I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...training of caregiver (for example, formally trained in early childhood education).

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25C I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...a safe and secure environment.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25D I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...a stimulating learning environment.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25E I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...hours fit your schedule.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25F I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...a place close to your home

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25G I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...a place close to where you work.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25H I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...a reasonable cost.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25J I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...a caregiver who speaks to this child in your language of choice.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25K I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you.

...ability to address this child's special needs (for example, special mobility issues, a visual impairment, hearing impairment, intellectual impairment, etc).

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not applicable
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare excluding those in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26 If CAR_Q25A to CAR_Q25K = 3, DK or RF (all responses are not applicable, not important or non response)(go to CAR_Q27)
Else(go to CAR_R26)

CAR_R26 I just asked you about the level of importance you placed on certain criteria when you were selecting a childcare arrangement for this child. I would now like you to consider your current childcare arrangement. Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement.

CAR_C26A If CAR_Q25A = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26A)
Else (go to CAR_C26B)

CAR_Q26A ...caregiver characteristics (personality, experience, etc).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26B If CAR_Q25B = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26B)
Else (go to CAR_C26C)

CAR_Q26B ...training of caregiver (for example, formally trained in early childhood education).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26C If CAR_Q25C = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26C)
Else (go to CAR_C26D)

CAR_Q26C ... a safe and secure environment.

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26D If CAR_Q25D = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26D)
 Else (go to CAR_C26E)

CAR_Q26D ...a stimulating learning environment.

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26E If CAR_Q25E = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26E)
 Else (go to CAR_C26F)

CAR_Q26E ...hours fit your schedule.

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26F If CAR_Q25F = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26F)
 Else (go to CAR_C26G)

CAR_Q26F ...a place close to your home.

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26G If CAR_Q25G = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26G)
 Else (go to CAR_C26H)

CAR_Q26G ...a place close to where you work.

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26H If CAR_Q25H = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26H)
Else (go to CAR_C26J)

CAR_Q26H ...a reasonable cost.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26J If CAR_Q25J = 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26J)
Else (go to CAR_C26K)

CAR_Q26J ...a caregiver who speaks to this child in your language of choice.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_C26K If CAR_Q25K= 1 or 2 (go to CAR_Q26K)
Else (go to CAR_Q27)

CAR_Q26K ...ability to address this child's special needs (for example, special mobility issues, a visual impairment, hearing impairment, intellectual impairment, etc).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare

CAR_Q27 Would you prefer to use a form of care for this child other than what you are now using?

- 1 Yes.....(go to CAR_Q28)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (go to CAR_Q31)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare

CAR_Q28 What kind of care would you prefer to use?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark a maximum of 2 choices.

- 01 **Child cared for by self or spouse**
- 02 **Child cared for part-time by parent and other childcare arrangement**
- 03 **Care in someone else's home by a non-relative**
- 04 **Care in someone else's home by a relative**
- 05 **Care in child's home by a non-relative**
- 06 **Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister**
- 07 **Care in child's home by child's brother or sister**
- 08 **Daycare centre**
- 09 **Before and after school program**
- 10 **Nursery school/ Preschool**
- 11 **Other childcare arrangement**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare*

CAR_C28A If CAR_Q28 = 2(go to CAR_S28A)
 Else (go to CAR_C28B)

CAR_S28A Type of Childcare used

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old, if CAR_Q28 = 02 (Child cared for part- time by parent and other childcare arrangement)*

CAR_C28B If CAR_Q28 = 11(go to CAR_S28B)
 Else (go to CAR_C29)

CAR_S28B Type of Childcare used

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old, if CAR_Q28 = 11 (other childcare arrangement)*

CAR_C29 If CAR_Q28 = 1(go to CAR_Q29)
 Else (go to CAR_Q30)

CAR_Q29 If you were to use childcare, other than care by yourself, what kind of care would you prefer to use?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 03 Care in child's home by a non-relative
- 04 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
- 05 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
- 06 Daycare centre
- 07 Before and after school program
- 08 Nursery school/ Preschool
- 09 Other childcare arrangement (specify)..... (go to CAR_S29)
DK, RF

Default: (go to CAR_Q30)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use child care and who would prefer to use care by self or spouse

CAR_S29 Type of Childcare used

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (80 spaces)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use child care and who would prefer to use care by self or spouse and if CAR_Q29 = 9 (other reason)

CAR_Q30 Why are you not using your preferred form of childcare for this child?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Cost of preferred arrangement is too high
- 02 Preferred arrangement is not available for children of child's age
- 03 Preferred arrangement is not available to fit my schedule
- 04 On a waiting list
- 05 Transportation to/from the preferred arrangement is a problem
- 06 No relatives in my community (if preferred arrangement is with relative)
- 07 Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arrangement is child in parent's care)
- 08 Preferred arrangement did not have places for children with special needs
- 09 Other reason (specify) (go to CAR_S30)
DK, RF

Default: (go to CAR_Q31)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare and would prefer to use a form of care other than one currently used

CAR_S30 Reason for not using your preferred form of childcare.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare and would prefer to use a form of care other than one currently used, if CAR_Q30 = 9 (other reason)

CAR_Q31 In the past 12 months, how many times have you changed your main childcare arrangement and/or caregiver, excluding periods of care by yourself (or your spouse/partner)?

- 01 None(go to CAR_Q35)
- 02 1
- 03 2
- 04 3 or 4
- 05 5 or more
- DK, RF(go to CAR_Q35)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who currently use childcare

CAR_Q32 What was the main reason for the most recent change to your childcare arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Caregiver was no longer available
- 02 Family or child moved or custody arrangements changed
- 03 Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed/was laid off)
- 04 Not satisfied with caregiver/program (for example, concerns about child's safety, daily activities)
- 05 Changes in child's needs (for example, special care, child's age)
- 06 A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized space)
- 07 Child started school
- 08 Cost
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Default: (go to CAR_Q35)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who currently use childcare and changed childcare arrangement in past 12 months

CAR_C33 If EFFAGEYR < 1 (go to CAR_C36A)
 If PRVCARE = 1(go to CAR_Q35)
 Else(go to CAR_Q33)

- CAR_Q33** **Have you ever used childcare for this child while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work or studying?**
- 1 Yes.....(go to CAR_Q34)
 2 No
 DK, RF
- Default: (go to CAR_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 1 to 9 years old who don't currently use childcare
- CAR_Q34** **What age was this child when he / she was first placed in any childcare arrangement?**
- INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years. If less than 1 year, enter 0.
- _____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]
 DK, RF
- Coverage: Children aged 1 to 9 years old who don't currently use childcare, and CAR_Q33 = 1
- CAR_Q35** **Overall, how many changes in childcare arrangements has this child experienced since you began using childcare, excluding periods of care by yourself (or your spouse/partner)?**
- _____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50]
 DK, RF
- Coverage: Children aged 1 to 9 years old
- CAR_C36A** If (CAR_Q01A = 2 or CAR_Q01B = 2 or CAR_Q01C = 2)
 and CAR_Q01D = 2 (go to CAR_C41)
 Else (go to CAR_Q36)
- CAR_Q36** **Do you receive any financial assistance or subsidies for your childcare expenses?**
- INTERVIEWER: Childcare Expense Deduction should not be included here.
- 1 Yes..... (go to CAR_Q40A)
 2 No (go to CAR_Q38)
 DK..... (go to CAR_Q40A)
 RF (go to CAR_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare
- CAR_Q38** **Does this child qualify for subsidized childcare?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to CAR_Q40A)
 DK..... (go to CAR_Q40A)
 RF (go to CAR_END)
- Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare and who responded 'no' to CAR_Q36

CAR_Q39 What is the main reason that this child is not in a subsidized program?

- 1 No subsidized spaces available (on waiting list)
- 2 Don't like the childcare centre where subsidy is available
- 3 Can't afford the fees even with the subsidy
- 4 Other (specify) (go to CAR_S39)
DK, RF

Default: (go to CAR_Q40A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare and who qualify for subsidized childcare but are not in a subsidized program*

CAR_S39 Reason child is not in a subsidized program

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old who answered 'other' in CAR_Q39*

CAR_Q40A How much does your household pay your main childcare provider, per week, for this child's care?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. If not paid on a weekly basis, please estimate weekly amount. Round off to the nearest dollar. Include amounts paid out of pocket only.

\$_____ per week (3 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare*

**CAR_C40B If more than one answer item selected for CAR_Q02 (go to CAR_Q40B)
Else (go to CAR_C41)**

CAR_Q40B In total, how much does your household pay a week for this child's care?

INTERVIEWER: Please include only payments made for regular childcare arrangements not ad-hoc babysitting. Enter amount. If not paid on a weekly basis, please estimate weekly amount. Round off to the nearest dollar. Include amounts paid out of pocket only.

\$_____ per week (3 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use more than one childcare arrangement*

**CAR_C41 If EFFAGEYR < 6 (go to CAR_END)
If CAR_Q01A = 3 or CAR_Q01C = 3 (go to CAR_END)
Else (go to CAR_Q41)**

CAR_Q41 **Last summer while this child was not in school, what type of childcare arrangement did you use while you (or your spouse/partner) were at work and/or studying?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Daycare centre
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 03 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 04 Care in own home by a non-relative
- 05 Care in own home by brother/sister
- 06 Care in own home by other relative
- 07 Child in own care
- 08 Structured summer program (e.g. overnight camp, day camp)
- 09 Child in parents care while parents are at work/parents worked from home in order to care for child
- 10 Child in parents' care not working during summer
- 11 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 and 12 to 13 years old

CAR_END End of CAR

HOURS OF CARE BLOCK (CARH)**CARH_BEG** Start of CARH**CARH_Q1** How many hours per week do you use this method of childcare?____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168]
DK, RF*Coverage:* Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare and who have a valid response to CAR_Q02**CARH_C2** If CAR_Q02 = 06 (go to CARH_Q2)
Else (go to CARH_C3)**CARH_Q2** Is this a home-based daycare?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who use childcare and who have a valid response to CAR_Q02**CARH_C4** If (CAR_Q02 = 6) and (CARH_Q2 = 2 (No)) (go to CARH_C5)
Else (go to CARH_C4A)**CARH_C4A** If (CAR_Q02 in [01, 02, 03, 04, 06]) (go to CARH_Q4)
Else (go to CARH_END)**CARH_Q4** Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who reported using care in a daycare centre in CAR_Q02**CARH_C5** If CAR_Q02 = 06 and CARH_Q2 NE 1(Yes) (go to CARH_Q5)
Else (go to CARH_END)**CARH_Q5** Is the childcare program or daycare centre operated on a profit or non-profit basis (include government sponsored care)?

- 1 Profit
- 2 Non-profit
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 years old who reported using care in a daycare centre in CAR_Q02**CARH_END** End of CARH

EXPECTATIONS AND ASPIRATION (ASP)**ASP_BEG** Start of ASP**ASP_R01** The following questions are about this child's education.

ASP_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (go to ASP_R01)
 Else (go to ASP_END)

ASP_Q01 Is this child currently in school, including a part-time or co-op program?

INTERVIEWER: Includes any elementary, junior high or middle school, high school or post-secondary institution such as college, university or CEGEP. Also includes any trade or alternative schools, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.

1 Yes..... (go to ASP_Q04)
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_Q02 Has he / she attended school at all since September 1st?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old, if not currently in school

ASP_Q03 Do you expect that he / she will return to school within a year?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old, if not currently in school

ASP_C04 If ASP_Q02 = 1 (Yes) (go to ASP_Q04)
 Else (go to ASP_Q09)

ASP_Q04 What type of school is / was this child attending?

INTERVIEWER: If parent provides more than one type of school, ask for the school where the youth spends the most amount of time.

- 01 Junior high school
- 02 High school
- 03 Technical/trade/vocational school
- 04 Community college
- 05 CEGEP
- 06 Private business school or training institute (above the high school level)
- 07 University
- 08 Other
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old, if currently in school or had attended since September 1st

ASP_C05 If CurrDate < (October 16, ^RefYear) (go to ASP_R05)
 Else (go to ASP_Q05)

ASP_R05 We know that these questions may be difficult so early in the school year, but please answer as well as you can.

ASP_Q05 Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards, how is / was he / she doing overall in school this year?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Very well**
- 02 **Well**
- 03 **Average**
- 04 **Poorly**
- 05 **Very poorly**
- 06 Not applicable
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old, if attending school this year or had attended since September 1st

ASP_C06 If ASP_Q04=04-08 (Above high school level) (go to ASP_Q09)
 Else (go to ASP_Q06)

ASP_Q06 During the past school year, did you do any of the following?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Speak to, correspond or visit with this child's teachers**
- 02 **Visit this child's class**
- 03 **Attend a school event in which this child participated, (for example, a play, sports competition or science fair)**
- 04 **Volunteer in this child's class or help with class trip**
- 05 **Help elsewhere in the school**
- 06 **Attend a parent-school meeting**
- 07 **Participate in fund-raising for the school**
- 08 **Participate in other school activities**
- 09 No activities
- 10 Not in school last year
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old, if currently in school, or had attended school since September 1st, at or below high school level

ASP_Q07 Since this child started school in the fall, how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his / her school regarding his / her behaviour problems or poor performance at school?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Three or four times
- 4 Five times or more
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old, if currently in school, or had attended school since September 1st, at or below high school level

ASP_Q09 What is the highest level of education you would like this child to get?

- 01 Some high school or less
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Some post-secondary level courses (No certificate, diploma or degree) CEGEP/
College/ Trade/ Vocational/ Business Schools
- 04 Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate
- 05 College, CEGEP or trade/vocational certificate or diploma (or similar for example;
hospital school of nursing or radiology, technical institute) or registered
apprenticeship
- 06 University certificate or diploma below a Bachelor's degree
- 07 University bachelor's degree (for example; BA, BSc, BA/BSc, B.Ed., other
university undergraduate degree)
- 08 University first professional degree (for example; medicine, dentistry, veterinary
medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
- 09 Master's degree, or university graduate diploma or certificate (above Bachelor's)
- 10 Ph.D. (or other earned doctorate e.g., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 11 Other
- 12 Undecided
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_Q10 Is there anything standing in the way of this child going as far in school as you would like him / her to go?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **No**
- 02 **Financial situation (needs to work / costs too much)**
- 03 **Not able to get into program / marks too low / not accepted**
- 04 **Not enough interest or motivation**
- 05 **Wants to stay close to home**
- 06 **Takes too long**
- 07 **Wants to work**
- 08 **Caring for own children**
- 09 **Own health**
- 10 **Not sure what to do**
- 11 Other
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_Q11 Have you or anyone else done any of the following to ensure that he / she will be able to attend a post-secondary institution?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Set money aside**
- 02 **Started working or took an additional job**
- 03 **Encouraged this child to earn money / get a job**
- 04 **Encouraged this child to work towards a scholarship**
- 05 **Encouraged this child to choose a local school and live at home**
- 06 None
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_Q12 How important is it to you that he / she have good grades in school?

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not important at all
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_Q13 How often do you and this child talk about school?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_Q14 How often do you and this child talk about his / her friends?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- DK
- RF (go to ASP_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_Q15 How many of his / her close friends do you know by sight and by name?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | All |
| 2 | Most |
| 3 | About half |
| 4 | Only a few |
| 5 | None |
| | DK |
| | RF (go to ASP_END) |

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_Q16 How often does he / she hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Often |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years old

ASP_END End of ASP

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCB)

SOCB_BEG Start of SOCB

SOCB_C1 If EFFAGEYR= 0 to 17 (go to SOCB_R1)
Else (go to SOCB_END)

SOCB_R1 **Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions about this child.**

SOCB_C1A If FIRSTINT = 2 (No) (go to SOCB_Q5)
Else (go to SOCB_Q1)

SOCB_Q1 **In what country was this child born?**

- 01 Canada (go to SOCB_Q3A)
- 02 China
- 03 France
- 04 Germany
- 05 Greece
- 06 Guyana
- 07 Hong Kong
- 08 Hungary
- 09 India
- 10 Iran
- 11 Italy
- 12 Jamaica
- 13 Korea (South)
- 14 Netherlands (Holland)
- 15 Pakistan
- 16 Philippines
- 17 Poland
- 18 Portugal
- 19 Russia
- 20 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
- 21 United States
- 22 Vietnam
- 23 Yugoslavia (Former)
- 24 Other
- DK, RF (go to SOCB_Q3A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCB_Q2A Of what country is he/she a citizen?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Canada, citizen by birth(go to SOCB_Q3A)
- 2 Canada, by naturalization
- 3 Same country as birth
- 4 Other country
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada

SOCB_Q2B Is he/she now, or has he/she ever been a landed immigrant?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q3 In what year did he/she first immigrate to Canada?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1901 Max: 2030]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q3A Is this child an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

- 1 Yes.....(go to SOCB_Q3B)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (go to SOCB_Q4)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCB_Q3B To what aboriginal group does this child belong?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

- 1 North American Indian
- 2 Métis
- 3 Inuit (Eskimo)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, if first interview who answered 'Yes' to SOCB_Q3A

SOCB_Q4 To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this child's ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Canadian
- 02 French
- 03 English
- 04 German
- 05 Scottish
- 06 Irish
- 07 Italian
- 08 Ukrainian
- 09 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Jewish
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 South Asian
- 15 Black
- 16 North American Indian
- 17 Métis
- 18 Inuit/Eskimo
- 19 Vietnamese
- 20 Russian
- 21 Korean
- 22 Iranian
- 23 Balkan (Yugoslav, Serbian, Slovenian...)
- 24 Filipino
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Other
- DK, RF (go to SOCB_Q5)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCB_Q4A How would you best describe this child's race or colour?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 South Asian (for example East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
- 04 Black (for example African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
- 05 Native/Aboriginal people (for example: North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
- 06 Arab/West Asian (for example Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
- 07 Filipino
- 08 South East Asian (for example Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
- 09 Latin-American
- 10 Japanese
- 11 Korean
- 12 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCB_Q5 In which language(s) can this child conduct a conversation?

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Cantonese
- 05 Chinese
- 06 Cree
- 07 German
- 08 Greek
- 09 Gujarati
- 10 Hindi
- 11 Hungarian
- 12 Italian
- 13 Korean
- 14 Persian (Farsi)
- 15 Polish
- 16 Portuguese
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Russian
- 19 Serbian
- 20 Spanish
- 21 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 22 Tamil
- 23 Ukrainian
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Vietnamese
- 26 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old

SOCB_Q6 What is the language that this child first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. (For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child). Mark all that apply.

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Cantonese
- 05 Chinese
- 06 Cree
- 07 German
- 08 Greek
- 09 Gujarati
- 10 Hindi
- 11 Hungarian
- 12 Italian
- 13 Korean
- 14 Persian (Farsi)
- 15 Polish
- 16 Portuguese
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Russian
- 19 Serbian
- 20 Spanish
- 21 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 22 Tamil
- 23 Ukrainian
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Vietnamese
- 26 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old

SOCB_Q6A What language(s) did he/she speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: For children who cannot yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child. Mark all that apply.

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Other(s)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old

SOCB_Q6B What language(s) are spoken to this child most often at home by you (and your spouse)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Other(s)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old

SOCB_Q8 What, if any, is this child's religion?

- 01 No religion
- 02 Roman Catholic
- 03 United
- 04 Anglican
- 05 Presbyterian
- 06 Lutheran
- 07 Baptist
- 08 Eastern Orthodox
- 09 Jewish
- 10 Islam (Muslim)
- 11 Buddhist
- 12 Hindu
- 13 Sikh
- 14 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 15 Pentecostal
- 16 Evangelical
- 17 Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
- 18 Salvation Army
- 19 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old

SOCB_Q9 Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did this child attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **At least once a week**
- 02 **At least once a month**
- 03 **At least 3 or 4 times**
- 04 **At least once**
- 05 **Never**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 9 and 12 to 17 years old

SOCB_END End of SOCB

CONTACT INFORMATION (CONB)

This section is asked for each selected child 0 to 15 years old.

CONB_BEG Start of CONB

CONB_R01 In case you or [Name of child] move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of someone, such as a relative or a friend, who could help us to contact you about [Name of child].

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q01A I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you or [Name of child] move, and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number. Under what name is this number listed in the phone book?

(Enter first name of contact. If this is the 2nd or 3rd child and the contact is the same as the 1st child, enter 'SAME'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_END

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q01B (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_END

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q02A (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q02B (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03A (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03B (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03C (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03D (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03E (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03F So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03G What is the province or territory?

- | | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 10 | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| 11 | Prince Edward Island |
| 12 | Nova Scotia |
| 13 | New Brunswick |
| 24 | Quebec |
| 35 | Ontario |
| 46 | Manitoba |
| 47 | Saskatchewan |
| 48 | Alberta |
| 59 | British Columbia |
| 60 | Yukon |
| 61 | Northwest Territories |
| 62 | Nunavut |
| 76 | U.S.A. |
| 77 | Outside of Canada and U.S.A. |

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q04 What is the relationship of this person to ^INFO.FNAME?

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q05 In case we can't reach that person, could you give us the name, telephone number and address of another person that we could contact?

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | Nogo to CONB_R09 |

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q06A (Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q06B (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q07A (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q07B (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08A (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08B (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08C (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08D (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08E (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08F So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q08G What is the province or territory?

- | | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 14 | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| 15 | Prince Edward Island |
| 16 | Nova Scotia |
| 17 | New Brunswick |
| 25 | Quebec |
| 36 | Ontario |
| 49 | Manitoba |
| 50 | Saskatchewan |
| 51 | Alberta |
| 63 | British Columbia |
| 64 | Yukon |
| 65 | Northwest Territories |
| 66 | Nunavut |
| 78 | U.S.A. |
| 79 | Outside of Canada and U.S.A. |

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q09 What is the relationship of this person to ^INFO.FNAME ?

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_R09 (Please remind respondent to inform contact person(s) that their name and telephone number have been given to Statistics Canada for tracing purposes in case child/household moves.)

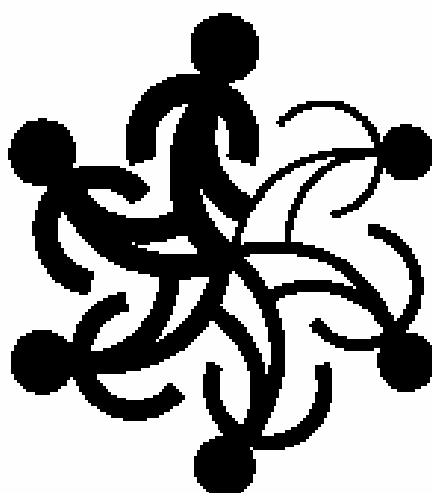
Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_END End of CONB

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth

Cycle 7 Survey Instruments, 2006/2007

Youth Questionnaire



Statistics Canada
Human Resources and
Social Development
Canada

Statistique Canada
Ressources humaines et
Développement social
Canada

Canada

MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME (MOPH)

This section is asked of selected youths 18 years of age or over

MOPH_BEG Start of MOPH

MOPH_C1 If EFFAGEYR < 18 or AGEMOV=1 (go to MOPH_END)
Else (go to MOPH_R1)

MOPH_R1 **The following questions are about moving out of the parental home. By 'moving out' we are referring to the times you no longer considered your parents' or guardians' home to be your main residence. We are not referring to times you may have left temporarily (for example, for travel).**

MOPH_C1A If LIVARRY = 1 (living with parent) (go to MOPH_Q1)
Else LIVARRY = 2 (not living with parent) (go to MOPH_Q2A)

Note: A variable (LIVARRY) will be created from the RELATIONSHIP section of the ENTRY component.

MOPH_Q1 **Have you ever moved away from your parents or guardians?**

1 Yes (go to MOPH_Q2A)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (go to MOPH_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are currently living with a parent

MOPH_Q2A **When did you first move out?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the month when youth first moved out in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK
RF (go to MOPH_C4)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are not living with a parent or who have ever moved out

MOPH_Q2B When did you first move out?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year

____ (4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2030]

DK
RF(go to MOPH_C4)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are not living with a parent or who have ever moved out

MOPH_Q3 When you first moved out, what was your main reason for moving out?

- 01 Attend an educational institution
- 02 Search for a job
- 03 Take a particular job
- 04 Be more independent
- 05 Remove myself from conflict at home
- 06 Move in with my boyfriend, girlfriend or spouse
- 07 Move in with others
- 08 Move away from my home community
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are not living with a parent or who have ever moved out

MOPH_C4 If LIVARRY = 1 (living with parent)(go to MOPH_END)
Else(go to MOPH_Q4)

MOPH_Q4 Do you consider yourself to have permanently moved out of your parents' or guardians' home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are currently not living with a parent

MOPH_END End of MOPH

YOUTH EDUCATION (EDC1)

This section is asked of youth aged 16 years and older

EDC1_BEG Start of EDC1

EDC1_R01 **This section contains questions about your education.**

EDC1_C01 If EDPRV=1 (high school leaver in Cycle 6)(go to EDC1_Q01)
 If EDPRV=2 (in high school in Cycle 6)(go to EDC1_Q01)
 If EDPRV=3
 (completed high school, not in post-secondary in Cycle 6)(go to EDC1_Q04)
 If EDPRV=4 (in post-secondary in Cycle 6)(go to EDC1_Q04)
 If EDPRV=5 (completed post-secondary in Cycle 6)(go to EDC1_Q04)
 If EDPRV=6 (Completed High School and no post-secondary status reported in
 Cycle 6 or education status unknown in Cycle 6)(go to EDC1_Q04)
 Else if EDPRV=8 (has never reported beyond high school and unknown
 educational status in Cycle 6)(go to EDC1_Q01)

Note: The imported variables from Cycle 6 are used to create a new variable (EDCUR) which determines the proper question flow for each respondent.

EDC1_Q01 **Are you currently in high school?**

Please include junior high school, trade or alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.

INTERVIEWER: Include students on break between semesters or school years.

1 Yes.....(go to EDC1_D05A)
 2 No
 DK
 RF(go to EDC1_D05A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

EDC1_Q02 **Have you received or completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(go to EDC1_D05A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and are not currently in high school.

EDC1_Q04 **Are you currently taking some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are not currently in high school.

EDC1_C04 If EDPRV=5(go to EDC1_D05A)

EDC1_Q05 **Have you completed a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are not currently in high school.

EDC1_END End of EDC1

YOUTH EDUCATION (EDC2)

This section is asked of youth aged 16 years and older

EDC2_BEG Start of EDC2

EDC2_C06 If EDPRV=1 and EDCUR=1 (leaver in Cycle 6 and leaver in Cycle 7), or
 If EDPRV=3 and EDCUR=3 (completed HS in Cycle 6 and not in school in Cycle 7), or
 If EDCUR=5 (completed PS in Cycle 7) or if EDCUR=6 (completed high school and no post secondary or unknown status)(go to EDC2_Q06)
 Else(go to EDC2_END)

EDC2_Q06 What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

- 04 Some secondary
- 05 Completed secondary
- 06 Some post-secondary (university, community, technical or teacher's college, CEGEP, nurse's training)
- 07 Completed community college, technical college, CEGEP or nurse's training
- 08 Completed university or teacher's college
- 09 Master's degree
- 10 Doctorate or medical degree
- 11 Other education or training
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 6 or Cycle 7 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school.

EDC2_C07 If EDCUR=5(go to EDC2_Q08)
 Else(go to EDC2_Q07)

EDC2_Q07 In the past 2 years, have you taken any education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 6 or Cycle 7.

EDC2_Q08 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(go to EDC2_C10)
- DK, RF(go to EDC2_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 6 or Cycle 7 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school.

EDC2_Q09 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program

05 University degree
 06 More than one university degree
 DK, RF

Default: (go to EDC2_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 6 or Cycle 7 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school who plan to continue their education.

EDC2_C10 If EDCUR=5 (go to EDC2_END)
 Else (go to EDC2_Q10)

EDC2_Q10 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

01 Not interested / don't like school
 02 Problems with school work
 03 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
 04 Health problems
 05 Pregnancy / caring for own children
 06 Have to work / money problems
 07 Want to work
 08 Other
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 6 or Cycle 7 who do not plan to continue their education.

EDC2_END End of EDC2

YOUTH EDUCATION (CPSC)

This section is asked of youth currently in post secondary.

CPSC_BEG Start of CPSC

CPSC_C01 If EDCUR = 4(go to CPSC_R01)
Else(go to CPSC_END)

CPSC_R01 **The following questions refer to your current studies and the post-secondary institution you are currently attending.**

CPSC_Q01 **What level or type of school is it?**

- 01 Technical / trade / vocational school
- 02 Community college
- 03 CEGEP
- 04 Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
- 05 University
- 06 Other (above high school level)
- DK
- RF(go to CPSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education

CPSC_Q02 **In which province or territory is this school or institution?**

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
- DK
- RF(go to CPSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education

CPSC_Q03 **Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education

CPSC_Q04 What program are you taking?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Science or technology** (for example; chemistry, engineering, computer science)
- 02 **Social sciences** (for example; social work, political science, economics)
- 03 **Commerce / administration** (for example; management, marketing, accounting)
- 04 **General arts** (for example; literature, linguistics, communication, journalism)
- 05 **Fine arts** (for example; sculpture, music, theatre)
- 06 **Vocational trade** (for example; auto mechanics, electronics, hairdressing)
- 07 Other
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education

CPSC_Q05A This year, to pay for or finance your studies, are you receiving any money from...

INTERVIEWER: This includes education-related expenses, such as tuition, books, residence fees, rent, etc.
Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Employment?**
- 02 **Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)?**
- 03 **Personal savings?**
- 04 **Government student loans?**
- 05 **Non-subsidized (loan) or line of credit from a financial institution?**
- 06 **Loans from parents/guardians, relatives, friends, etc?**
- 07 **Gifts or inheritances from parents or other relatives that do not have to be repaid?**
- 08 **Grants, scholarships or bursaries?**
- 09 **Other sources?**
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education

CPSC_C05B If CPSC_Q05A=02 (RESP) (go to CPSC_Q05B)
Else (go to CPSC_C05D)

CPSC_Q05B Do you expect the total savings from RESPs to cover:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...the entire cost of your post-secondary education?**
- 2 **...more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**
- 3 **...less than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESPs in CPSC_Q05A

CPSC_Q05C How would you rank the importance of having an RESP in your decision to attend post-secondary education?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **No importance**

- 2 **Somewhat important**
 3 **Very important**
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESPs in CPSC_Q05A

CPSC_C05D If CPSC_Q05A=04 (Government student loan)(go to CPSC_Q05D)
 Else (go to CPSC_Q06)

CPSC_Q05D **Do you expect government student loans to cover:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...the entire cost of your post-secondary education?**
 2 **...more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**
 3 **...less than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05A

CPSC_Q05E **How would you rank the importance of having a government student loan in your decision to attend post-secondary education?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **No importance**
 2 **Somewhat important**
 3 **Very important**
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05A

CPSC_Q06 **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

- 1 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
 2 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
 3 University degree
 4 More than one university degree
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education

CPSC_C07 If EDPRV=2(go to CPSC_R07)
 Else(go to CPSC_END)

Note: This streams respondents who have completed high school since Cycle 5 into the high school completion questions

CPSC_R07 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.

CPSC_Q07	In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?
10	Newfoundland and Labrador
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A.
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.
	DK
	RF(go to CPSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC_Q09 The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.

01	90% to 100%
02	80% to 89%
03	70% to 79%
04	60% to 69%
05	55% to 59%
06	50% to 54%
07	Less than 50%
	DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC_Q10 In the past 2 years of high school, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	Never, chose not to participate
2	Less than once per week
3	1 to 3 times a week
4	4 or more times a week
5	Never, no activities available
	DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC_Q11 **In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of high school for more than a week?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.*

CPSC_END End of CPSC

YOUTH EDUCATION (HSFC)

This section is asked of high school finishers.

HSFC_BEG Start of HSFC

HSFC_C01 If EDPRV=1, 2 or 8 and EDCUR=3 (go to HSFC_R01)
Else (go to HSFC_END)

HSFC_R01 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, not the last 2 years of high school.

HSFC_Q01 **In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?**

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
- DK
- RF (go to HSFC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q03 **The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?**

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.

- 01 90% to 100%
- 02 80% to 89%
- 03 70% to 79%
- 04 60% to 69%
- 05 55% to 59%
- 06 50% to 54%
- 07 Less than 50%
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q04 In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?

- 1 Yes.....(go to HSFC_Q05)
 .2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to HSFC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school and who did not repeat a grade in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q05 What type of course was it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Math
 02 English
 03 French
 04 Science
 05 Other
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school and who failed a course in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q06 In the past 2 years, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never, chose not to participate**
 02 **Less than once per week**
 03 **1 to 3 times a week**
 04 **4 or more times a week**
 05 **Never, no activities available**
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who completed high school in Cycle 7 and who are not currently in school

HSFC_Q07 In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q11 In the past 2 years, how often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **All of the time**
 02 **Most of the time**
 03 **Some of the time**
 04 **Rarely**
 05 **Never**
 06 **Never had problems at school**
 DK
 RF(go to HSFC_Q16)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q12 In the past 2 years, how often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

- 1 All of the time
 2 Most of the time
 3 Some of the time
 4 Rarely
 5 Never
 DK
 RF(go to HSFC_Q16)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q13 In the past 2 years, how often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

- 1 All of the time
 2 Most of the time
 3 Some of the time
 4 Rarely
 5 Never
 DK
 RF(go to HSFC_Q16)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q14 Have you ever taken some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

- 1 Yes.....(go to HSFC_Q15)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to HSFC_Q16)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q15 At what level or type of school did you study?

- 01 Technical / trade / vocational school
 02 Community college

- 03 CEGEP
- 04 Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
- 05 University
- 06 Other (above high school level)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school and who have taken some education above the high school level.

HSFC_Q16 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(go to HSFC_Q18)
- DK, RF(go to HSFC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q17 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HSFC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q18 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
- 04 Health problems
- 05 Pregnancy / caring for own children
- 06 Have to work / money problems
- 07 Want to work
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HSFC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school and who do not plan to continue their education.

HSFC_END End of HSFC

YOUTH EDUCATION (HSLC)

This section is asked of high school leavers.

HSLC_BEG Start of HSLC

HSLC_C01 If EDPRV=2 or 8 and EDCUR = 1 (go to HSLC_R01)
Else (go to HSLC_END)

HSLC_R01 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.

HSLC_Q01 **When did you last stop or interrupt school?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the month when school last interrupted in this screen and the year in the next.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q01A **When did you last stop or interrupt school?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year

____ (4 spaces) [Min : 2000 Max : 2030]

DK

RF (go to HSLC_Q08)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q02 **What is the main reason you stopped or interrupted school?**

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Problems with teachers
- 04 Problems with other students
- 05 Kicked out / expelled

- 06 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
 07 Health problems
 08 Pregnancy / caring for own children
 09 Problems at home
 10 Had to work / money problems
 11 Wanted to work
 12 Other
 DK
 RF (go to HSLC_Q08)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q03 In the past 2 years, was this the first time you left or dropped out of school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q04 In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
 11 Prince Edward Island
 12 Nova Scotia
 13 New Brunswick
 24 Quebec
 35 Ontario
 46 Manitoba
 47 Saskatchewan
 48 Alberta
 59 British Columbia
 60 Yukon
 61 Northwest Territories
 62 Nunavut
 76 U.S.A.
 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
 DK
 RF (go to HSLC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q05 How many times did you change schools in the past 2 years?

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]
 DK, RF (go to HSLC_Q07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_C05 If HSLC_Q05 = 0 (go to HSLC_Q07)
 Else (go to HSLC_Q06)

HSLC_Q06 For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?

- 01 Family or teen moved
- 02 Marks too low / not progressing well
- 03 Expelled
- 04 Not getting along with others
- 05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
- 06 Regular progression through the school system
- 07 Wanted a specific program
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers) and who have changed schools at least once in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q07 What is the highest grade of school you have completed?

- 01 ^strEDU11
- 02 ^strEDU12
- 03 ^strEDU13
- 04 ^strEDU14
- 05 ^strEDU15
- 07 Ungraded
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Note: Create the following fill variables: If HSLC_Q04 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62, 76, 77, DK (All provinces except Nfld & Lbdr. and Quebec and Manitoba) and then
 strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 or lower'
 strEDU12 = 'Grade 9',
 strEDU13 = 'Grade 10'
 strEDU14 = 'Grade 11'
 strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
 Else if HSLC_Q04 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then
 strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary or lower',
 strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary'
 strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary'
 strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary'
 strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
 Else if HSLC_Q04 = 24 (Quebec), then
 strEDU11 = 'Secondary II or lower / Grade 8 or lower'
 strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9',
 strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10'
 strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11',
 strEDU15 = '' (no value),
 Else if HSLC_Q04 = 46 (Manitoba), then
 strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 or lower'
 strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)',
 strEDU13 = 'Senior 2 (Grade 10)',
 strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)',
 strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)'

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q08 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(go to HSLC_Q10)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q09 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HSLC_Q11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers) and who plan to continue their education.

HSLC_Q10 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
- 04 Health problems
- 05 Pregnancy / caring for own children
- 06 Have to work / money problems
- 07 Want to work
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers) and who do not plan to continue their education.

HSLC_Q11 In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?

- 1 Yes.....(go to HSLC_Q12)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HSLC_Q13)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers) who did not repeat a grade in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q12 What type of course was it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Math
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Science
- 5 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers) who failed a course in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q13 In the past 2 years, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never, chose not to participate**
- 02 **Less than once per week**
- 03 **1 to 3 times a week**
- 04 **4 or more times a week**
- 05 **Never, no activities available**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 who are currently not in school (not including Cycle 6 high school leavers)

HSLC_Q14 How often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **All of the time**
- 02 **Most of the time**
- 03 **Some of the time**
- 04 **Rarely**
- 05 **Never**
- 06 **Never had problems at school**
- DK
- RF (go to HSLC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q15 How often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK
- RF (go to HSLC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).

HSLC_Q16 How often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Rarely

5 Never
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 7 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 6 school leavers).*

HSLC_END End of HSLC

YOUTH EDUCATION (CHSC)

This section is asked of current High School students.

CHSC_BEG Start of CHSC

CHSC_C01 If EDCUR=2 (go to CHSC_R01)
Else (go to CHSC_END)

CHSC_R01 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.

CHSC_Q01 **In which province or territory is the high school you are currently attending?**

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
- DK
- RF (go to CHSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q02 **What type of school is this? Is it a:**

INTERVIEWER: If private Catholic school, indicate private school. Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Public school**
- 2 **Catholic school, publicly funded**
- 3 **Private school**
- 4 Other
- DK
- RF (go to CHSC_Q05)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q03 **Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

DK
RF (go to CHSC_Q05)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q04 Currently, in what language are you mainly taught?

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Both
- 4 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q05 What school grade are you in?

- 01 ^strEDU11
- 02 ^strEDU12
- 03 ^strEDU13
- 04 ^strEDU14
- 05 ^strEDU15
- 07 Ungraded
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Note: Create the following fill variables: if CHSC_Q1 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62, 76, 77, DK (all provinces except Nfld & Lbdr. and Quebec and Manitoba) and then
 strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9',
 strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
 Else if CHSC_Q1 = 10 (Nfld), then
 strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary',
 strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary',
 strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
 Else if CHSC_Q1 = 24 (Quebec), then
 strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9',
 strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11',
 strEDU15 = '' (no value),
 Else if CHSC_Q1 = 46 (Manitoba), then
 strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)',
 strEDU13 = 'Senior 2 (Grade 10)', strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)',
 strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)'

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q06 Overall, what is your average mark this year?

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.

- 01 90% to 100%
- 02 80% to 89%
- 03 70% to 79%
- 04 60% to 69%
- 05 55% to 59%
- 06 50% to 54%
- 07 Less than 50%
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_C10 If EFFAGEYR > 20 (go to CHSC_Q11)
Else (go to CHSC_Q10)

CHSC_Q10 During this school year, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never, chose not to participate**
- 02 **Less than once per week**
- 03 **1 to 3 times a week**
- 04 **4 or more times a week**
- 05 **Never, no activities available**
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q11 About how many hours each week do you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of school hours?

_____(2 spaces)..... [Min: 0 Max: 40]

DK
RF (go to CHSC_Q18)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q12 Since the beginning of this school year, have you received any help or tutoring outside of school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (go to CHSC_Q15)
- DK (go to CHSC_Q15)
- RF (go to CHSC_Q18)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13 How often (have you received any help or tutoring)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Once a week or less**
- 2 **Twice a week**
- 3 **More than twice a week**
- DK
- RF (go to CHSC_Q18)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who have received tutoring outside of school.

CHSC_Q15 How often do your teachers provide extra help if you need it?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **All of the time**
 02 **Most of the time**
 03 **Some of the time**
 04 **Rarely**
 05 **Never**
 06 **I do not need extra help**
 DK
 RF (go to CHSC_Q18)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q16 How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about class matters?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Daily**
 02 **A few times a week**
 03 **Once a week**
 04 **A few times a month**
 05 **Once a month**
 06 **Less than once a month**
 07 **Rarely**
 08 **Never**
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q18 In the past 2 years, have you failed a course?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to CHSC_Q20)
 DK (go to CHSC_Q20)
 RF (go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q19 What type of course was it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Math
 02 English
 03 French
 04 Science
 05 Other
 DK
 RF (go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who have failed a course in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q20 In the past 2 years, have you ever left or dropped out of school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to CHSC_Q25)
 DK (go to CHSC_Q25)
 RF (go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q23 What was the main reason you left or dropped out of school?

- 01 Not interested / don't like school
 02 Problems with school work
 03 Problems with teachers
 04 Problems with other students
 05 Kicked out / expelled
 06 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
 07 Health problems
 08 Pregnancy / caring for own children
 09 Problems at home
 10 Had to work / money problems
 11 Wanted to work
 12 Other
 DK
 RF (go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q25 Since the beginning of this school year, about how many days have you been away from school for any reason?

INTERVIEWER: This includes being sick or absent with parents' permission.

- 01 None
 02 1 to 3 days
 03 4 to 6 days
 04 7 to 10 days
 05 11 to 20 days
 06 More than 20 days
 DK
 RF (go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q26 Since the beginning of this school year, have you been suspended from school?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to CHSC_Q28)
 DK (go to CHSC_Q28)
 RF (go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q27 How many times (have you been suspended from school)?

_____(2 spaces).....[Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK
RF (go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who were suspended this school year.

CHSC_Q28 During the past month, have you cut or skipped class without permission?

1 Yes
2 No (go to CHSC_C31)
DK, RF (go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q29 How many times (have you cut or skipped class without permission)?

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who skipped class within the past month.

CHSC_C31 If EFFAGEYR > 20 (go to CHSC_Q36)
Else (go to CHSC_Q31)

CHSC_Q31 How often are your parent(s) ready to help you if you have problems at school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **All of the time**
02 **Most of the time**
03 **Some of the time**
04 **Rarely**
05 **Never**
06 **Never have problems at school**
DK
RF (go to CHSC_Q36)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q32 How often do your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

01 All of the time
02 Most of the time
03 Some of the time
04 Rarely
05 Never
DK
RF (go to CHSC_Q36)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q33 How often do you feel that your parent(s) expect too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

- 01 All of the time
- 02 Most of the time
- 03 Some of the time
- 04 Rarely
- 05 Never
- DK
- RF (go to CHSC_Q36)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q34 How many times have you changed schools in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Includes regular progression through school system.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]

DK, RF (go to CHSC_Q36)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school.

- CHSC_C35** If CHSC_Q34=0, DK or RF (go to CHSC_Q36)
 Else (go to CHSC_Q35)

CHSC_Q35 For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?

- 01 Family or teen moved
- 02 Marks too low / not progressing well
- 03 Expelled
- 04 Not getting along with others
- 05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
- 06 Regular progression through the school system
- 07 Wanted a specific program
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school and who have changed schools in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q36 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_END End of CHSC

YOUTH LABOUR FORCE (LFSC)

This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 and 17 years old.

LFSC_BEG Start of LFSC

LFSC_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (go to LFSC_R01)
Else if EFFAGEYR > 17 (go to LFSC_END)

LFSC_R01 **The next questions are about jobs or employment. These questions are about all types of work, paid or unpaid, full-time or part-time.**

LFSC_Q01 **Are you currently doing any paid or unpaid work? (For example: work in your family's business or farm, a co-op program or work placement organized by your school, odd jobs, or at a job or business for pay (or profit) such as working at a store or restaurant, or running your own business)?**

1 Yes

2 No (go to LFSC_Q10)

DK, RF (go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

LFSC_Q04 **How many jobs do you currently have?**

INTERVIEWER: For odd jobs, count each type of odd job as one job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as one job. Do not include jobs that have not yet started.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK, RF (go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working

LFSC_Q05A **On average, how many hours per week do you usually work...**

...(Monday to Friday)?

____ (5 spaces) [Min: 0.0 Max: 120.0]

DK

RF (go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working

LFSC_Q05B **On average, how many hours per week do you usually work...**

...(Saturday and Sunday)?

____ (4 spaces) [Min: 0.0 Max: 48.0]

DK

RF (go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working

LFSC_C06 If EDCUR= 2 (currently in high school in Cycle 7) or EDCUR= 4 (currently in post-secondary education in Cycle 7) (go to LFSC_Q06)
Else (go to LFSC_C07)

LFSC_Q06 Does working cause you to do less school work than you would like?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Yes, a great deal less**
 - 2 **Yes, somewhat less**
 - 3 **No, not at all less**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are both currently working and in school.

LFSC_C07 If LFSC_Q05A = 0 (go to LFSC_R11)
Else (go to LFSC_R07)

LFSC_R07 The next question is about your current job/ your main job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours.

LFSC_Q07C Which of the following best describes the hours you work at this job from Monday to Friday?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Daytime** (7am to 3pm)
 - 2 **Evening** (3pm to 11pm)
 - 3 **Night** (11pm to 7am)
- DK, RF

Default: (go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working.

LFSC_Q10 What is the main reason you are not currently working?

- 01 Focusing on school
 - 02 No time because of other activities
 - 03 Parent(s) don't want me to
 - 04 Parent(s) give me money
 - 05 Friends don't work
 - 06 Looking for work
 - 07 Own illness or disability
 - 08 No transportation
 - 09 Other personal or family responsibilities
 - 10 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not currently working

LFSC_R11 The next questions ask about any paid or unpaid work that you may have done during the summer.

LFSC_Q11 **This past summer, did you do any paid or unpaid work (for example: work in your family's business or farm, a co-op program or work placement organized by your school, odd jobs, or at a job or business for pay (or profit) such as, at a store or restaurant or running your own business)?**

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to LFSC_END)
 DK, RF (go to LFSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

LFSC_Q12 **Thinking of all the jobs you had this past summer, how many weeks did you work (even if you worked only one hour per week)?**

_____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 25]

DK
 RF (go to LFSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q13 **In an average week, how many hours did you work?**

_____ (5 spaces) [Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

DK
 RF (go to LFSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who worked this past summer

LFSC_END End of LFSC

YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2 (LFSY)

This section is asked of selected youths 18 years and older.

LFSY_BEG Start of LFSY

LFSY_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 17(go to LFSY_D01)
Else if EFFAGEYR <= 17(go to LFSY_END)

LFSY_R01 **The next questions are about jobs or employment you have had during the past 12 months.**

LFSY_Q01 **Have you worked at a job or business for pay (or profit) at any time in the past 12 months, including working in your family's business or farm, babysitting or paid co-op or work placement?**

INTERVIEWER: For example at a store or restaurant, running your own business or odd jobs (such as babysitting).

1 Yes
2 No(go to LFSY_Q05A)
DK, RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

LFSY_Q02 **Altogether, over the past 12 months, how many different jobs did you work at?**

INTERVIEWER: For odd jobs, count each type of job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as 1 job.

____2(spaces).....[Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK
RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q03 **How many weeks did you work in the past 12 months (even if you worked only one hour per week)?**

____(2 spaces).....[Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q04 **How many jobs do you currently have?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include jobs that have not yet started.

____(2 spaces).....[Min: 0 Max: 20]

DK, RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_C05 If LFSY_Q04 = 0(go to LFSY_Q05A)
Else(go to LFSY_R07)

LFSY_Q05A What is the main reason you are not currently working?

- 01 Focusing on school
- 02 Never thought of getting a job (or odd job)
- 03 Lack the required skills
- 04 No jobs available / could not find the kind of job wanted
- 05 Have a job-waiting for it to start/has already found a new job.....(go to LFSY_C06)
- 06 Looking for work / waiting for replies from employers(go to LFSY_C06)
- 07 Own illness or disability
- 08 Caring for own children / pregnant
- 09 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 10 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are not currently working

LFSY_Q05B Are you currently looking for a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are not currently working

LFSY_C06 If LFSY_Q01 = 2(go to LFSY_END)
Else(go to LFSY_R07)

LFSY_R07 The next questions are about your current / last job.

LFSY_Q07 Thinking of this job are / were you self-employed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_C08 If MAINYPRV = 1 (had a main job in previous cycle), then display EMPYPRV IN
LFSY_Q8A1 (go to LFSY_Q8A1)
Else (go to LFSY_Q8A)

LFSY_Q8A ...what is/was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?

INTERVIEWER: Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.

DK, RF(go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (go to LFSY_Q8B)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8A1 ...what is/was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.

DK, RF(go to LFSY_C10)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_C8A If same employer as in previous cycle then pass the feedback variables to the following items:
 LFSY_Q8B1 = INDYPRV
 LFSY_Q8C1 = OCCYPRV
 LFSY_Q8D1 = DUTYYPRV
 Else (go to LFSY_Q8B)

Default: (go to LFSY_Q8B1)

LFSY_Q8B ...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?

INTERVIEWER: Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full service garage.

DK, RF(go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (go to LFSY_Q8C)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8B1 ...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.

DK, RF(go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (go to LFSY_Q8C1)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8C ...what kind of work are / were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Enter type of work. For example, retail clerk, legal secretary, plumber, computer programmer, restaurant server.

DK, RF(go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (go to LFSY_Q8D)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8C1 ...what kind of work are / were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.

DK, RF(go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (go to LFSY_Q8D1)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8D ...what are / were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Enter duties. For example, sold merchandise, prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, programmed computers, served customers.

DK, RF(go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (go to LFSY_C09)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8D1 ...what are / were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

DK, RF(go to LFSY_C10)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_C09 If LFSY_Q07= 1(go to LFSY_C10)
Else (go to LFSY_Q09)

LFSY_Q09 Did your employer hire you only for a specific period of time? For example, for the summer, a work term or co-op assignment.

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_C10 If LFSY_Q02=1 and LFSY_Q04=1 (go to LFSY_C10A)
Else (go to LFSY_Q10)

LFSY_Q10 In the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at this job (even if you worked only 1 hour per week)?

____(2 spaces).....[Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK

RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_C10A If EFFAGEYR>=20(go to LFSY_Q10A)
Else(go to LFSY_Q11)

LFSY_Q10A Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work / worked at this job?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Regular daytime schedule or shift
 - 02 Regular evening shift
 - 03 Regular night shift
 - 04 Rotating shift (for example, change from days to evenings to nights)
 - 05 Split shift (for example, some hours in the day and the remainder in the evening or night)
 - 06 On call
 - 07 Irregular schedule
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q10B At this job, do / did you usually work weekends?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q11 On average, how many hours per week do / did you work at this job?

____(5 spaces).....[Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

DK

RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_C12 If LFSY_Q11 = Response and < 30(go to LFSY_Q12)
Else(go to LFSY_C13)

LFSY_Q12 What is / was your main reason for working less than 30 hours per week at this job?

- 01 Focusing on school
- 02 Have other job(s)
- 03 Do not want to work full-time

- 04 Cannot find work with 30 hours or more a week
- 05 Business conditions for employer (business slow or slack)
- 06 Own disability or illness
- 07 Caring for own children / pregnant
- 08 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked less than 30 hours per week

LFSY_C13 If LFSY_Q04=0 (go to LFSY_Q13)
Else (go to LFSY_Q14A)

LFSY_Q13 For your last job, what was the main reason this job came to an end?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent left job to return to school, select "01" (Quit)

- 01 Quit
- 02 Dismissal / fired by employer
- 03 Seasonal nature of work
- 04 Temporary job / contract ended
- 05 Layoff / business slowdown (non-seasonal)
- 06 Labour dispute
- 07 Company moved
- 08 Company went out of business
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are not currently working, but have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14A At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits?

...a pension plan other than Canada Pension Plan (CPP) or Quebec Pension Plan (QPP)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14B At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits?

...a dental plan?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14C At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits?

...extended medical benefits (for example, a drug plan)?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14D At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits?

...job related training provided or paid for by your employer?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_C15A If EFFAGEYR >=20 (go to LFSY_Q15A)
Else (go to LFSY_Q16)

LFSY_Q15A Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / last job.

This job requires that you learn new things.

- 1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (go to LFSY_Q16)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15B Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / last job.

This job involves a lot of repetitive work.

- 1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (go to LFSY_Q16)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15C Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / last job.

This job requires a high level of skill.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to LFSY_Q16)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15D Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / last job.

You get to do a variety of different things on this job.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q16 Is / was this job a co-op work term or work placement organized by your school? (For example, articling, internship, apprenticeship).

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_C16 If LFSY_Q04>0 and EDCUR=4 (post-secondary student) (go to LFSY_Q16A)
 If LFSY_Q04>0 and EDCUR=5 (post-secondary graduate) ... (go to LFSY_Q16B)
 Else (go to LFSY_Q17)

LFSYQ16A How closely is your job related to your school program?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very closely related**
 2 **Somewhat related**
 3 **Not at all related**
 DK, RF

Default: (go to LFSY_Q17)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are currently enrolled in post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSYQ16B How closely is your job related to the college (or CEGEP) / university / master's / doctorate or medical / post-secondary program you completed?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very closely related**
 2 **Somewhat related**

3 **Not at all related**
 DK
 RF(go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have graduated from post-secondary education and are currently working*

LFSY_Q17 Considering all aspects of your job, how satisfied are / were you with it?
Would you say you are / were...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Very satisfied**
2 **Satisfied**
3 **Dissatisfied**
4 **Very dissatisfied**
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_END End of LFSY

CAREER ASPIRATIONS (CASP)

This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 to 21 years old.

CASP_BEG Start of CASP

CASP_C0 If EFFAGEYR < 18 or >21(go to CASP_END)
Else(go to CASP_R1)

CASP_R1 The next questions are about plans you might have for your career or work.

CASP_C1 If EFFAGEYR =20 or 21(go to CASP_Q3)
Else(go to CASP_Q1)

CASP_Q1 Have you done any of the following to find out about future careers or types of work?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Talked to a guidance counsellor at school
- 02 Talked to someone working in a job you might like
- 03 Completed a questionnaire to find out about your interests and abilities
- 04 Read information about different types of work or careers
- 05 Attended an organized visit to a workplace
- 06 Taken a school course where you spent time with an employer (such as a co-op program)
- 07 Attended a presentation by people working in different types of jobs
- 08 Volunteered in an area you are interested in
- 09 Other
- 10 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

CASP_Q3 What kind of career or work would you be interested in having when you are about 30 years old?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one career specified, please ask respondent to choose only one.

- 1 Career or work (Specify).....(go to CASP_S3A)
- 2 Own business/self employed (Specify)(go to CASP_S3B)
- 3 Full-time homemaker
- 4 Don't expect to be working
- DK, RF

Default: (go to CASP_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 to 21 years old

CASP_S3A Specify type of career or work.

_____(80 spaces)

Default: (go to CASP_C4)

CASP_S3B Specify type of business.

_____(80 spaces)

CASP_C4 If EFFAGEYR=20 or 21(go to CASP_END)
Else(go to CASP_Q4)

CASP_Q4 **What is the minimum level of education you think is needed for this type of work?**

- 01 Less than high school graduation
 - 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
 - 03 Trade/vocational certificate or diploma or an apprenticeship
 - 04 College or CEGEP (Quebec) certificate or diploma
 - 05 One university degree (for example, Bachelor's)
 - 06 More than one university degree (Master's, Ph.D, more than one Bachelor's)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30.

CASP_Q5 **In addition to this education, is there any other training or experience you think is needed for this type of work?**

- 1 Yes..... (go to CASP_Q5A)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (go to CASP_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30.

CASP_Q5A **What type of training or experience do you think is needed for this type of work?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Volunteer experience
 - 02 Skills training
 - 03 Practical work experience (related to the job)
 - 04 General work experience (not related to the job)
 - 05 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30 and who think they need other training or experience.

CASP_END End of CASP

YOUTH INCOME (INCC)

This section is asked of selected youths 16 and 17 years of age.

INCC_BEG Start of INCC

INCC_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (go to INCC_R1)
Else (go to INCC_END)

INCC_R1 The following questions relate to your income from all sources.

INCC_Q1A During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:

...from doing odd jobs?

____ (6 spaces) [Min : 0 Max : 999995]

DK

RF (go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_Q1B During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:

...from working for employer(s) (including money received for working in a family business or farm)?

____ (6 spaces) [Min : 0 Max : 999995]

DK

RF (go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_Q1C During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:

...from scholarships, grants and bursaries?

____ (6 spaces) [Min : 0 Max : 999995]

DK

RF (go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_Q1D During the past 12 months, how much money did you receive from:

...your parents, not including loans?

____ (6 spaces) [Min : 0 Max : 999995]

DK

RF (go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_Q1E During the past 12 months, how much money did you receive from:
...all other sources? For example, gifts, Employment Insurance benefits, Social assistance.
 _____(6 spaces).....[Min : 0 Max : 999995]
 DK
 RF (go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_C2 If any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E = DK (go to INCC_Q3A)
 Else(go to INCC_Q2)

INCC_Q2 **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, your total income would be:**

\$_____ Is this correct?

1 Yes
 2 No(go to INCC_N2)
 DK, RF

Default: (go to INCC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who answered all of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E

INCC_N2 Review with the respondent the amounts entered in INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and confirm total income again.

INCC_Q3A **Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls.**

Was your total income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

1 Less than \$5,000 (go to INCC_Q3B)
 2 \$5,000 or more (go to INCC_Q3C)
 DK, RF

Default: (go to INCC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E

INCC_Q3B **Was your total income:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Less than \$500**
 2 **\$500 to less than \$1,000**
 3 **\$1,000 to less than \$2,500**
 4 **\$2,500 to less than \$5,000**
 DK, RF

Default: (go to INCC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be less than \$5,000

INCC_Q3C Was your total income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | \$5,000 to less than \$7,500 |
| 2 | \$7,500 to less than \$10,000 |
| 3 | \$10,000 to less than \$15,000 |
| 4 | \$15,000 to less than \$20,000 |
| 5 | Greater than \$20,000 |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be more than \$5,000

INCC_END End of INCC

INCOME (INY)

This section is asked of selected youths aged 18 years and older.

INY_BEG Start of INY

INY_C01 If EFFAGEYR > = 18(go to INY_D01)
Else(go to INY_END)

INY_R01 The following questions relate to income you / your household received in the past 12 months.

INY_Q01 Thinking about your total income / your total household income, from which of the following sources did you / or your spouse/partner receive any income during the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Wages and salaries, (including commissions, tips and bonuses)**
- 02 **Income from self-employment**
- 03 **Scholarships**
- 04 **Government Student Loans**
- 05 **Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)**
- 06 **Interest, dividends, capital gains, or other investment income**
- 07 **Employment Insurance (EI benefits)**
- 08 **Worker's compensation**
- 09 **Benefits from Canada or Québec Pension Plan, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance**
- 10 **Child Tax Benefit**
- 11 **Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**
- 12 **Child Support**
- 13 **Alimony**
- 14 **Other**
- 15 No income(go to INY_END)
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

INY_Q02A What was your total personal income before taxes and deductions from all sources in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999,995.

____(6 spaces).....[Min : 1 Max : 999995]

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

INY_C02B If SPOUSEPRESY = 1 (has a spouse)(go to INY_Q02B)
Else(go to INY_C04A)

INY_Q02B What was your total household income before taxes and deductions from all sources in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999,995.

DK, RF (go to INY_C04A)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have a spouse / partner

INY_C04A If INY_Q02A = Nonresponse (go to INY_Q04A)
Else (go to INY_R05)

INY_Q04A **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?**

Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$20,000
- 2 \$20,000 or more (go to INY_Q04E)
- 3 No income (go to INY_R05)
- DK, RF (go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04B Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$10,000
- 2 \$10,000 or more (go to INY_Q04D)
- DK, RF (go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04C Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$5,000
- 2 \$5,000 or more
- DK, RF

Default: (go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04D Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$15,000
- 2 \$15,000 or more
- DK, RF

Default: (go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04E Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$40,000
 2 \$40,000 or more(go to INY_Q04G)
 DK, RF(go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04F Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$30,000
 2 \$30,000 or more
 DK, RF

Default: (go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04G Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 ...less than \$50,000?
 02 ...\$50,000 to less than \$60,000?
 03 ...\$60,000 to less than \$80,000?
 04 ...\$80,000 to less than \$100,000?
 05 ...\$100,000 to less than \$150,000?
 06 ...\$150,000 to less than \$200,000?
 07 ...\$200,000 or more?
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q2A

INY_R05 The following questions ask about housing costs.

INY_Q05 Do you or your spouse/partner personally pay rent, room and board, residence fees or a mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: This may or may not include utilities (water, lighting, heating).

- 1 Yes..... (go to INY_Q06)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to INY_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

INY_Q06 How much do you pay per month?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not pay monthly, an estimate of the monthly amount is acceptable.

_____(4 spaces).....[Min: 1 Max: 5000]

DK, RF(go to INY_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older, who pay rent, room and board, residence fees, mortgage or other shelter expenses

INY_C07 If EFFAGEYR >=22(go to INY_R07)
Else if EFFAGEYR >=18 and <=21(go to INY_END)

INY_R07 The following questions ask about financial debt and savings.

INY_Q07 Do you have any credit cards that you are financially responsible for?
Please include VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club/enRoute, gas station or retail store cards.

INTERVIEWER: “Financially responsible for” means that the youth is responsible for paying the bill for the credit card.

1 Yes
2 No (go to INY_Q09)
DK
RF (go to INY_Q10)

Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older

INY_Q08 Do you usually pay off credit card balances each month?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (go to INY_Q10)

Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older who have credit cards

INY_Q09 In the past 12 months, were you ever behind two months or more on a bill, loan, rent or mortgage payment?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older

INY_Q10 Do you have any savings or investments (for example, savings in a bank account, savings bonds, mutual funds, RRSP's)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older

INY_END End of INY

YOUTH HEALTH (HLTC)

This section is asked of youth respondents aged 16 years and older.

HLTC_BEG Start of HLTC

HLTC_C01 If EFFAGEYR >= 16 (go to HLTC_R01)
Else (go to HLTC_END)

HLTC_R01 The next questions are about your health.

HLTC_Q01 In general, would you say your health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent?**
- 2 **Very good?**
- 3 **Good?**
- 4 **Fair?**
- 5 **Poor?**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_C02 If EFFAGEYR > 21 (go to HLTC_R15)
If EFFAGEYR=16 or 17 (go to HLTC_Q02)
If EFFAGEYR=18 or 19 (go to HLTC_Q04A)
Else if EFFAGEYR=20 or 21 (go to HLTC_R07)

HLTC_Q02 During the past 6 months, how often have you been in good health?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost all the time**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **About half of the time**
- 4 **Sometimes**
- 5 **Almost never**
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03A During the past 6 months, how often have you had:

...a headache?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Seldom or never**
- 2 **About once a month**
- 3 **About once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Most days**
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03B During the past 6 months, how often have you had:

...a stomachache?

- 1 Seldom or never
- 2 About once a month
- 3 About once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Most days
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03C During the past 6 months, how often have you had:

...a backache?

- 1 Seldom or never
- 2 About once a month
- 3 About once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Most days
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03D During the past 6 months, how often have you had:

...difficulties getting to sleep?

- 1 Seldom or never
- 2 About once a month
- 3 About once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Most days
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q04A Over the past 6 months, would you say you usually get enough sleep?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old

HLTC_Q04B How many hours a day do you sleep on average?

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 23]

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old

HLTC_Q06 During a school or work week (Monday to Friday), how many days a week do you normally eat breakfast?

- 1 Never
 - 2 1 or 2 days a week
 - 3 3 or 4 days a week
 - 4 Every day
 - 5 Do not attend school or work
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old

HLTC_C07, If EFFAGEYR =18 or 19 (go to HLTC_R15)
Else (go to HLTC_R07)

HLTC_R07 The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, bad cut or burn, head injury, poisoning or a sprained ankle, which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.

HLTC_Q07 In the past 12 months, have you been injured seriously enough to require medical attention by a doctor, nurse or dentist?

- 1 Yes..... (go to HLTC_Q09)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (HLTC_R12A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old

HLTC_Q09 For the most serious injury, what type of injury did you have?

- 01 Broken or fractured bone
 - 02 Burn or scald
 - 03 Dislocation
 - 04 Sprain or strain
 - 05 Cut, scrape or bruise
 - 06 Concussion
 - 07 Poisoning by substance or liquid
 - 08 Internal injury
 - 09 Dental injury
 - 10 Multiple injuries
 - 11 Other
- DK
RF (go to HLTC_R12A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_C10 If any of 01-05 marked in HLTC_Q09 (go to HLTC_Q10)
Else (go to HLTC_Q11)

HLTC_Q10 What part of your body was injured?

- 01 Eyes
- 02 Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
- 03 Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
- 04 Arms or hands
- 05 Legs or feet
- 06 Back or spine
- 07 Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
- 08 Shoulder
- 09 Hip
- 10 Multiple sites
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_R12A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q11 What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?

- 01 Motor vehicle collision - Passenger/Driver
- 02 Motor vehicle collision - Pedestrian
- 03 Motor vehicle collision - Riding bicycle
- 04 Other bicycle accident
- 05 Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
- 06 Sports (excluding bicycle)
- 07 Physical assault
- 08 Scalding by hot liquids or foods
- 09 Accidental poisoning
- 10 Self-inflicted poisoning
- 11 Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
- 12 Natural/environmental factors (for example animal bite, sting)
- 13 Fire/flames or resulting fumes
- 14 Near drowning
- 15 Other
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_R12A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q12 Where did the injury happen (for example at home, at school, on the street, at work)?

- 01 In or around respondent's home/apartment
- 02 In or around other private residence
- 03 At school
- 04 At work
- 05 An indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
- 06 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
- 07 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
- 08 In a park
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_R12A **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

HLTC_Q12A **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 **Yes, sometimes**
- 2 **Yes, often**
- 3 **No**
- DK**
- RF** (go to HLTC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old*

HLTC_Q12B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

...at home?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old*

HLTC_Q12C **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

...at work or school?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- 4 Not applicable
- DK
- RF (go to HLTC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old*

HLTC_Q12E **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF

Default: (HLTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old

HLTC_R15 In the following question, long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more, and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

HLTC_Q15 Has a health professional diagnosed you with any of the following long term conditions?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Food or digestive allergies
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever
- 03 Any other allergies
- 04 Bronchitis
- 05 Diabetes
- 06 Heart condition or disease
- 07 Epilepsy
- 08 Cerebral Palsy
- 09 Kidney condition or disease
- 10 Mental handicap
- 11 Learning disability
- 12 Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)
- 13 Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties
- 14 Asthma
- 15 Eating Disorder (for example, Anorexia or Bulimia)
- 16 Any other long term condition
- 17 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

HLTC_END End of HLTC

YOUTH HEALTH 2 (HLTY)

This section is asked of the youth respondent 18 years of age and older.

HLTY_BEG Start of HLTY

HLTY_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 17 (go to HLTY_Q01)
Else if EFFAGEYR <= 17 (go to HLTY_END)

HLTY_Q01 **How tall are you without shoes on?**

03 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.).....(go to HLTY_Q01C)
04 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.).....(go to HLTY_Q01D)
05 5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.).....(go to HLTY_Q01E)
06 6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.).....(go to HLTY_Q01F)
07 7'0" and over / 84" and over (212.1 cm. and over)..... (go to HLTY_Q02)
DK, RF (go to HLTY_Q02)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q01C Select the exact height.

00 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
01 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
02 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
03 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
04 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
05 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
06 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
07 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
08 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
09 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
11 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)
DK, RF

Default: (go to HLTY_Q02)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 3 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01D Select the exact height.

00 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
01 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
02 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
03 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
04 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
05 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
06 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
07 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
08 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
09 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
10 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)
DK, RF

Default: (go to HLTY_Q02)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 4 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01E Select the exact height.

- 00 5'0" / 60" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
 - 01 5'1" / 61" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
 - 02 5'2" / 62" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
 - 03 5'3" / 63" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
 - 04 5'4" / 64" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
 - 05 5'5" / 65" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
 - 06 5'6" / 66" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
 - 07 5'7" / 67" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
 - 08 5'8" / 68" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
 - 09 5'9" / 69" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
 - 10 5'10" / 70" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
 - 11 5'11" / 71" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLTY_Q02)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 5 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01F Select the exact height.

- 00 6'0" / 72" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
 - 01 6'1" / 73" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
 - 02 6'2" / 74" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
 - 03 6'3" / 75" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
 - 04 6'4" / 76" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
 - 05 6'5" / 77" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
 - 06 6'6" / 78" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
 - 07 6'7" / 79" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
 - 08 6'8" / 80" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
 - 09 6'9" / 81" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
 - 10 6'10" / 82" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
 - 11 6'11" / 83" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 6 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q02 What is your weight?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

____(3 spaces).....[Min: 1 Max: 575]

DK, RF (go to HLTY_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q02A Is that in kilograms or pounds?

- 1 Kilograms
 - 2 Pounds
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_R06 The following questions ask about cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption.

HLTY_Q06 At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

- 1 Daily..... (go to HLTY_Q07)
- 2 Occasionally
- 3 Not at all
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLTY_Q08)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q07 Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day?

____ (2 spaces)..... [Min: 1 Max: 95]

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who smoke cigarettes daily

HLTY_Q08 During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

- 01 Every day
- 02 4 to 6 times a week
- 03 2 or 3 times a week
- 04 Once a week
- 05 2 or 3 times a month
- 06 Once a month
- 07 Less than once a month
- 08 Never..... (go to HLTY_R10)
- DK, RF..... (go to HLTY_R10)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q09 How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion? A drink means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

- 01 More than once a week
- 02 Once a week
- 03 2 or 3 times a month
- 04 Once a month
- 05 Less than once a month
- 06 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have drunk alcohol in the past 12 months

HLTY_R10 **Now I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

HLTY_Q10 **Have you used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes..... (go to HLTY_Q11)
 2 No
 DK, RF (go to HLTY_R14)

Default: (go to HLTY_Q12)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q11 **How often did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Less than once a month**
 02 **1 to 3 times a month**
 03 **Once a week**
 04 **More than once a week**
 05 **Every day**
 DK, RF (go to HLTY_R14)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have used marijuana in the past 12 months.

HLTY_Q12 **Have you used or tried other drugs, such as hallucinogens, ecstasy, cocaine or speed in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Also include the following drugs: non-prescribed ritalin, downers, uppers, tranquilizers, LSD / acid, magic mushrooms, crack, heroin, crystal meth or sniffing gasoline or other solvents.

- 1 Yes..... (go to HLTY_Q13)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to HLTY_R14)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q13 **How often did you use these drugs over the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Also include the following drugs: non-prescribed ritalin, downers, uppers, tranquilizers, LSD / acid, magic mushrooms, crack, heroin, crystal meth or sniffing gasoline or other solvents.
 Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Less than once a month**
 02 **1 to 3 times a month**
 03 **Once a week**
 04 **More than once a week**
 05 **Every day**
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have used other drugs in the past 12 months.

HLTY_R14 The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14A How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14B How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14C How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14D How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I felt depressed.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)

DK
RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14E How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 - 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
 - 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
 - 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14F How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I felt hopeful about the future.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 - 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
 - 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
 - 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14G How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

My sleep was restless.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 - 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
 - 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
 - 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14H How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I was happy.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 - 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
 - 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
 - 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14J How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I felt lonely.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14K How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I enjoyed life.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14M How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I had crying spells.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF (go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14N How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

I felt that people disliked me.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_C15 If EFFAGEYR <=21 (go to HLTY_END)
Else (go to HLTY_R15)

HLTY_R15 The following questions ask about your main source of stress and things done to improve health.

HLTY_Q15 What is your main source of stress?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Work**
- 02 **Financial Concerns**
- 03 **Family/Friends**
- 04 **School**
- 05 **Other**
- 06 No Stress
- DK, RF (go to HLTY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older

HLTY_Q16 In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health (for example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)?

- 1 Yes..... (go to HLTY_Q17)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (go to HLTY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older

HLTY_Q17 What is the single most important change you have made?

- 01 Increased exercise, sports or physical activity
- 02 Lost weight
- 03 Changed diet or eating habits
- 04 Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
- 05 Drank less alcohol
- 06 Received medical treatment
- 07 Took vitamins
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 22 years and older who have done something to improve their health in the past 12 months.

HLTY_END End of HLTY

FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR (FBH)

Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

FBH_BEG Start of FBH

FBH_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 18 to 19 or 22 to 23 (go to FBH_R01)
 Else (go to FBH_END)

FBH_R01 The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.**FBH_Q01** Has anyone that you have personally known committed suicide?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to FBH_Q03)
 DK, RF (go to FBH_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

FBH_Q02 Did this happen in the past year?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF (go to FBH_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

FBH_Q03 In the past 12 months, did you seriously consider attempting suicide?

- 1 Yes (go to FBH_Q04)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to FBH_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

FBH_Q04 In the past 12 months, how many times did you attempt suicide?

- 1 Never
 2 Once (go to FBH_Q05)
 3 More than once (go to FBH_Q05)
 DK, RF

Default: (go to FBH_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who considered suicide

FBH_Q05 Did you have to be treated by a doctor, nurse or other professional (for physical injury or counselling) after your attempt to commit suicide?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who have attempted suicide

FBH_R06 **The following questions ask about things that you may or may not have done. I want to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

FBH_Q06 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**

...stolen something?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Once or twice**
- 3 **3 or 4 times**
- 4 **5 times or more**
- DK**
- RF** (go to FBH_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

FBH_Q07 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**

...attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting him or her?

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Once or twice**
- 3 **3 or 4 times**
- 4 **5 times or more**
- DK**
- RF** (go to FBH_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

FBH_Q08 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**

...operated a motorized vehicle (for example, a car, motorcycle or boat) after you had been drinking alcohol or taking drugs?

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Once or twice**
- 3 **3 or 4 times**
- 4 **5 times or more**
- DK**
- RF** (go to FBH_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

FBH_Q09 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**

...been a passenger in a vehicle when the driver had been drinking alcohol or taking drugs?

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Once or twice**
- 3 **3 or 4 times**
- 4 **5 times or more**

DK
RF (go to FBH_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

FBH_C10 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 (go to FBH_Q10)
Else if EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23 (go to FBH_END)

FBH_Q10 In the past 12 months, were you part of a gang that broke the law by stealing, hurting someone, damaging property, etc.?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

FBH_END End of FBH

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY)

RLY_BEG	Start of RLY
RLY_C01	If EFFAGEYR > 17(go to RLY_R01) Else(go to RLY_END)
RLY_R01	The following questions ask about relationships and sexual health. Some of these questions may be of a personal nature but I want to remind you that Statistics Canada will keep all responses confidential. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <enter> to continue.
RLY_C02	If MARSTATY=1 (married) or 2 (common law)(go to RLY_B04) If (EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21) and (MARSTATY <> 1 (married) or 2 (common law)(go to RLY_B11) If (EFFAGEYR = 18, 19, 22, or 23) and (MARSTATY <> 1 (married) or 2 (common law)(go to RLY_B02)
RLY_B02	Call block RLY1
Default:	(go to RLY_C07)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
RLY_B04	Call block RLY2
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 years and older who are married or common law
RLY_C07	If RLY1_Quit=Yes or RLY2.Quit=Yes(go to RLY_END) Else if EFFAGEYR < 20 or > 21(go to RLY_B07) Else(go to RLY_C11)
RLY_B07	Call block RLY3
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
RLY_C11	If RLY3_Quit=Yes(go to RLY_END) Else if EFFAGEYR > 19 and < 22(go to RLY_B11) Else(go to RLY_B15)
RLY_B11	Call block RLY4
Default:	(go to RLY_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 20 or 21 years old
RLY_B15	Call block RLY5
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
RLY_END	End of RLY

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY1)**RLY1_BEG** Start of RLY1**RLY1_Q01** In the past 12 months, how many boyfriends/girlfriends have you had?INTERVIEWER: If respondent has not had a boyfriend or girlfriend in the past 12 months, enter 0.

_____(2 spaces).....[Min: 0 Max: 95]

DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who are not married**RLY1_C02** If RLY1_Q01 = Response and > 0 (go to RLY1_Q02)
Else (go to RLY1_D03)**RLY1_Q02** Do you currently have a boyfriend/girlfriend?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to RLY1_D03)
 DK, RF (go to RLY1_D03)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who are not married or common law**RLY1_Q03** How long have you been going out with him/her?

- 01 less than 1 month
 02 1 to 5 months
 03 6 months to a year
 04 more than a year
 DK, RF (go to RLY1_D03)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who have a boyfriend/girlfriend**RLY1_D03** If (RLY1_Q01 = RF) or (RLY1_Q02 = RF) or
(RLY1_Q03 = RF) then (set RLY1_Quit = Yes)
Else (set RLY1_Quit = No)**RLY1_END** End of RLY1

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY2)

RLY2_BEG Start of RLY2

RLY2_C04 If MARSTATY=1 (married) (go to RLY2_Q04)
Else (go to RLY2_Q06)

RLY2_Q04 Did you and your spouse live together before getting married?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not married, entry in demographics was incorrect.....(go to RLY2_END)
- DK
- RF(go to RLY2_D06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are married

RLY2_Q05 What year did you get married?

____(4 spaces).....[Min: 1994 Max: 2030]
DK, RF(go to RLY2_D06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are married

RLY2_C06 If RLY2_Q04=1 (go to RLY2_Q06)
Else(go to RLY2_D06)

RLY2_Q06 What year did you and your partner begin living together?

____(4 spaces).....[Min: 1994 Max: 2030]
DK, RF(go to RLY2_D06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who live common-law or lived common-law before marriage.

RLY2_D06 If (RLY2_Q04 = RF) or (RLY2_Q05 = RF)
or (RLY2_Q06 = RF) then (set RLY2_Quit = Yes)
Else (set RLY2_Quit = No)

RLY2_END End of RLY2

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY3)**RLY3_BEG** Start of RLY3

RLY3_R07 The following questions ask about consensual sexual intercourse. By consensual intercourse we are referring to a sexual experience that you agreed to, as opposed to an experience that you were forced into against your will.

RLY3_C07 If MARSTATY=1 or 2 (married or common law) (go to RLY3_Q08)
Else (go to RLY3_Q07)

RLY3_Q07 Have you ever had consensual sexual intercourse?

- 1 Yes
2 No (go to RLY3_D10)
DK, RF (go to RLY3_D10)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who are not married

RLY3_Q08 How old were you when you first had consensual sexual intercourse?

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 30]

DK, RF (go to RLY3_D10)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

RLY3_Q09 How old was the partner with whom you first had consensual sexual intercourse?

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 95]

DK, RF (go to RLY3_D10)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

RLY3_C10 If MARSTATY=1 or 2 (married or common law) (go to RLY3_D10)
Else (go to RLY3_Q10)

RLY3_Q10 Are you currently sexually active?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who are not married

RLY3_D10 If (RLY3_Q07 = No or (RLY3_Q07 = Nonresponse) or (RLY3_Q08 = RF) or
(RLY3_Q09 = Nonresponse) or (RLY3_Q10 = Nonresponse)
or (RLY3_Q10 = No) then (set RLY3_Quit = Yes)
Else (set RLY3_Quit = No)

RLY3_END End of RLY3

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY4)

RLY4_BEG Start or RLY4

RLY4_Q11 Have you ever been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant?

- 1 Yes..... (go to RLY4_Q12)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to RLY4_D14)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

RLY4_Q12 How many times have you been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant?

____(2 spaces).....[Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF(go to RLY4_D14)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant

RLY4_Q13 How old were you the first time you were pregnant / got someone pregnant?

____(2 spaces).....[Min: 10 Max: 30]

DK, RF(go to RLY4_D14)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant.

RLY4_Q14 Did any of these pregnancies end with an abortion?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant.

RLY4_D14 If (RLY4_Q11 = No) or (RLY4_Q11 = Nonresponse (DK, RF) or (RLY4_Q12 = Nonresponse (DK, RF) or (RLY4_Q13 = Nonresponse (DK, RF)
 then (set RLY_Quit = Yes)
 Else (set RLY_Quit = No)

RLY4_END End of RLY4

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY5)**RLY5_BEG** Start of RLY5**RLY5_Q15** **What kind of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases do you and/or your partner use most often?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Condoms (rubbers)
- 02 Birth control pills
- 03 Birth control injection (for example, Depo-Provera, 'the shot')
- 04 Diaphragm
- 05 Spermicide (for example, foam, jelly, film)
- 06 Withdrawal (pull-out)
- 07 Emergency contraception ('the morning after pill', 'Plan B')
- 08 Other
- 09 None
- DK, RF(go to RLY5_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

RLY5_C16 If RLY5_Q15=09 (None) (go to RLY5_Q17)
 Else (go to RLY5_Q16)

RLY5_Q16 **Have there been any times when you and a partner did not use any form of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?**

- 1 Yes..... (go to RLY5_Q17)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (go to RLY5_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

RLY5_Q17 **What was the main reason for not using any birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?**

- 01 Sex was unexpected (no time to prepare)
- 02 I didn't think I (or she) would get pregnant
- 03 I wanted (she wanted) to get pregnant
- 04 My partner did not want to use it
- 05 It's my partner's problem, not mine
- 06 It reduces the pleasure
- 07 It's too expensive
- 08 It's morally wrong
- 09 I am too embarrassed to get / use birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases
- 10 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

RLY5_END End of RLY5

YOUTH ACTIVITIES (ACTC)**ACTC_BEG** Start of ACTC

ACTC_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 or 22 or 23 (go to ACTC_R01)
 Else (go to ACTC_C03)

ACTC_R01 The next questions are about your activities.

ACTC_C02 If EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23 (go to ACTC_Q02D)
 Else (go to ACTC_Q02A)

ACTC_Q02A Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:

**...played sports or done physical activities without a coach or instructor
 (for example, biking, skateboarding, hiking, skiing, camping)?**

INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Less than once a week**
- 3 **1 to 3 times a week**
- 4 **4 or more times a week**
- DK
- RF (go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q02B Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:

**...played sports or done physical activities with a coach or instructor (for
 example, swimming lessons, baseball, hockey, aerobics)?**

INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Less than once a week**
- 3 **1 to 3 times a week**
- 4 **4 or more times a week**
- DK
- RF (go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q02C Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:

**...taken part in dance, gymnastics, karate or other groups or lessons
 (outside of school)?**

INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.

- 1 Never
 2 Less than once a week
 3 1 to 3 times a week
 4 4 or more times a week
 DK
 RF (go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_C02C If ACTC_Q02A=1 and ACTC_Q02B=1 and ACTC_Q02C=1 .(go to ACTC_Q02G)
 Else (go to ACTC_Q02E)

ACTC_Q02D In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in sports or done physical activities such as, swimming, aerobics, or some other sport?

INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read answer categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never** (go to ACTC_C02G)
 2 **Less than once a week**
 3 **1 to 3 times a week**
 4 **4 or more times a week**
 DK, RF (go to ACTC_C02G)

Coverage: Youth aged 22 or 23 years old

ACTC_Q02E Thinking of the sport or physical activity you do most often, how long do you usually spend being active in one session?

- 01 1 to 15 minutes
 02 16 to 30 minutes
 03 31 to 59 minutes
 04 1 to 2 hours
 05 More than 2 hours
 DK
 RF (go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 22 or 23 years old

ACTC_C02G If EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23 (go to ACTC_C03)
 Else EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (go to ACTC_Q02G)

ACTC_Q02G Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:

...taken part in art, drama or music groups, clubs or lessons?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
 2 **Less than once a week**
 3 **1 to 3 times a week**
 4 **4 or more times a week**
 DK
 RF (go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q02H Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:

...done a hobby or craft (for example, drawing, designing computer webpages or games, sewing, working on cars)?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- DK
- RF (go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q02I In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in clubs or community, political or religious groups?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_C03 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 or >= 20 (go to ACTC_R03)
Else (go to ACTC_R07)

ACTC_R03 The following questions ask about your community involvement.

ACTC_Q03A In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...supporting a cause (such as a food bank, environmental group, political group)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 23 years old

ACTC_Q03B In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...fund raising (for example, for a charity)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 23 years old

ACTC_Q03C In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...helping in your community (for example, hospital volunteering, work in a community organization or coaching)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 23 years old

ACTC_Q03D In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...helping neighbours or relatives (for example, cutting grass, babysitting or shovelling snow)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 23 years old

ACTC_Q03E In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...doing another volunteer activity?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 23 years old

ACTC_C03F If 1 (Yes) to any of the questions ACTC_Q03A to Q03E (go to ACTC_Q03F)
Else (go to ACTC_C04)

ACTC_Q03F During the past 12 months, how often have you volunteered or helped without pay?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Everyday**
02 **A few times a week**
03 **Once a week**
04 **A few times a month**
05 **Once a month**
06 **Less than once a month**
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 23 years old who volunteered in the past 12 months

ACTC_C04 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (go to ACTC_Q04A)
Else if EFFAGEYR >= 20 (go to ACTC_Q04B)

ACTC_Q04A In any of your activities, at school or outside school, do you have special responsibilities such as team leader, captain or secretary?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (go to ACTC_C05)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q04B In any of your sports, volunteer activities or clubs, do you have any leadership roles or special responsibilities such as group leader, captain, coach or secretary?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

ACTC_Q04C Lots of people find it difficult to get out and vote. Did you vote in the last federal, provincial, municipal or local election?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

ACTC_Q04D How frequently do you follow news and current affairs (for example, international, national, regional or local)? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...daily?
- 2 ...several times each week?
- 3 ...several times each month?
- 4 ...rarely or never?
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

ACTC_C05 If (EFFAGEYR =(16, 17, 20 or 21) and LIVARRY = 1 (living with the father or the mother) (go to ACTC_Q06A)
If EFFAGEYR = (16, 17, 20 or 21) and LIVARRY = (2 or 3) (do not live with their parents)(go to ACTC_Q05)
Else if EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23 (go to ACTC_R07)

ACTC_Q05 Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?
Please include electronic versions.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Daily newspapers**
- 02 **Magazines/weekly newspapers**
- 03 **More than 25 books**
- 04 **A (multi-volume) encyclopedia**
- 05 **A dictionary**
- 06 None
- DK
- RF (go to ACTC_R07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old who do not live with their parents.

ACTC_Q06A Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:

...use a library?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Daily**
- 02 **Weekly**
- 03 **Monthly**
- 04 **Several times a year**
- 05 **Once or twice a year**
- 06 **Never**
- DK
- RF (go to ACTC_R07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old

ACTC_Q06B Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:

...write letters, poetry, stories, journals, etc.?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (go to ACTC_R07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old

ACTC_Q06C Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:

...read newspapers or magazines?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year

06 Never
 DK
 RF(go to ACTC_R07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old

ACTC_Q06D Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:

...read books?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions

01 Daily
 02 Weekly
 03 Monthly
 04 Several times a year
 05 Once or twice a year
 06 Never
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 years old

ACTC_R07 The following questions are about computer and Internet use.

ACTC_Q09 On average, how many hours a day do you spend on a computer (for example, doing work, playing games, e-mailing, chatting, surfing the Internet)? Please include downloading music, films, software and other.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.

____(4 spaces).....[Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]

DK
 RF(go to ACTC_C11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have used a computer or the internet

ACTC_Q10 On average, how many hours a day do you watch T.V. or videos or DVDs or play video games?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour

____(4 spaces).....[Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]

DK
 RF(go to ACTC_C11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_C11 If EFFAGEYR = (16 or 17)(go to ACTC_Q11)
 Else if EFFAGEYR = (18 or 19) and PREV_LIC = 2(go to ACTC_Q11)
 Else(go to ACTC_C13)

ACTC_Q11 Do you have a licence to drive a car or motorcycle?

INTERVIEWER: Include individuals who have a temporary learner's permit or a valid driver's licence.

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to ACTC_C13)
 DK, RF (go to ACTC_C13)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 or those aged 18 or 19 years old who did not have a driver's license in previous cycle.

ACTC_Q12 Do you have access to a car or motorcycle?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and those aged 18 or 19 years old who have a driver's licence

ACTC_C13 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (go to ACTC_R13)
 If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 (go to ACTC_R15)
 Else (go to ACTC_END)

ACTC_R13 The following questions are about your neighbourhood.

**ACTC_Q13A Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:
 ...the streets are safe during the daylight hours.**

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13B Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...the streets are safe after dark.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13C Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...people in the neighbourhood know each other.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF(go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13D Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...people are friendly.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF(go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13E Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...people would rather live somewhere else.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF(go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13F Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...there are adults in the neighbourhood that young people can look up to.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF(go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13G Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...people are willing to help their neighbours.

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF(go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q14 In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved, that is, changed your usual place of residence?

____(2 spaces).....[Min: 0 Max: 10]

DK, RF

Default: (go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_R15 Now a few questions about spirituality in your life.

ACTC_Q15 Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 At least once a week
 02 At least once a month
 03 At least 3 or 4 times
 04 At least once
 05 Never
 DK, RF(go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

ACTC_Q16 Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

ACTC_END End of ACTC

ABOUT ME (ABM)

Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old.

ABM_BEG Start of ABM

ABM_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and 22 or 23(go to ABM_R01)
Else(go to ABM_END)

ABM_R01 I will read you a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes how you feel.

ABM_Q01 In general, you like the way you are.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **False**
02 **Mostly False**
03 **Sometimes false / Sometimes true**
04 **Mostly True**
05 **True**
DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q02 Overall you have a lot to be proud of.

01 False
02 Mostly False
03 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
04 Mostly True
05 True
DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q03 A lot of things about you are good.

01 False
02 Mostly False
03 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
04 Mostly True
05 True
DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q04 When you do something, you do it well.

01 False
02 Mostly False
03 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
04 Mostly True
05 True
DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q05 You like the way you look.

- 01 False
- 02 Mostly False
- 03 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
- 04 Mostly True
- 05 True
- DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_R06 The following questions are about events that may have directly affected you.

ABM_Q06A In the past two years, have you personally been through:

...a painful break-up with your boyfriend/girlfriend or spouse?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q06B In the past two years, have you personally been through:

...a serious problem in school or at work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q06C In the past two years, have you personally been through:

...the death of someone close to you?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q06D In the past two years, have you personally been through:

...the illness of someone close to you?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF(go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

- ABM_Q06E** In the past two years, have you personally been through:
...the divorce or separation of your parents?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF(go to ABM_END)
- Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
- ABM_Q06F** In the past two years, have you personally been through:
...a serious money problem?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF(go to ABM_END)
- Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
- ABM_Q06G** In the past two years, have you personally been through:
...another difficult event?
- 1 Yes (Specify) (go to ABM_S06G)
 2 No
 DK, RF
- Default: (go to ABM_END)
- Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old
- ABM_S06G** In the past two years, have you personally been through:
...another difficult event?
- INTERVIEWER: Specify
 ____ (80 spaces)
- Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who answered 'Yes' in ABM_Q06G
- ABM_END** End of ABM

EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT (EQ)

This section is asked of young adults 20 and 21 years old.

EQ_BEG Start of EQ

EQ_C01 If EFFAGEYR < 20 or >21 (go to EQ_END)
Else (go to EQ_R01)

EQ_R01 I will read you 20 brief statements. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes you. There are five possible answers. Choose the answer that seems the best, even if you are not sure. This is not a test; there are no 'right' or 'wrong' answers.

EQ_Q01 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You are sensitive to the feelings of others.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Very seldom true or not true
02 Seldom true
03 Sometimes true
04 Often true
05 Very often true or true
DK
RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q02 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

It's hard for you to describe your feelings.

01 Very seldom true or not true
02 Seldom true
03 Sometimes true
04 Often true
05 Very often true or true
DK
RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q03 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You're impatient.

01 Very seldom true or not true
02 Seldom true
03 Sometimes true
04 Often true
05 Very often true or true
DK
RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q04 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You try to see things as they really are, without fantasizing or daydreaming.

- 01 Very seldom true or not true
- 02 Seldom true
- 03 Sometimes true
- 04 Often true
- 05 Very often true or true
- DK
- RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q05 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You're optimistic about most things you do.

- 01 Very seldom true or not true
- 02 Seldom true
- 03 Sometimes true
- 04 Often true
- 05 Very often true or true
- DK
- RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q06 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You're good at understanding the way other people feel.

- 01 Very seldom true or not true
- 02 Seldom true
- 03 Sometimes true
- 04 Often true
- 05 Very often true or true
- DK
- RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q07 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

Others think that you lack assertiveness.

- 01 Very seldom true or not true
- 02 Seldom true
- 03 Sometimes true
- 04 Often true
- 05 Very often true or true
- DK
- RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q08 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You have a bad temper.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q09 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

When faced with a difficult situation, you like to collect all the information about it that you can.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q10 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You believe in your ability to handle most upsetting problems.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q11 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You care what happens to other people.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q12 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You're unable to express your ideas to others.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q13 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

It is a problem controlling your anger.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q14 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

In handling situations that arise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q15 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You can stay on top of tough situations.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q16 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You have good relations with others.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q17 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

It's hard for you to make decisions on your own.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q18 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You have strong impulses that are hard to control.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q19 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

When trying to solve a problem, you look at each possibility and then decide on the best way.

01 Very seldom true or not true
 02 Seldom true
 03 Sometimes true
 04 Often true
 05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_Q20 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You generally expect things will turn out all right, despite setbacks from time to time.

01 Very seldom true or not true
02 Seldom true
03 Sometimes true
04 Often true
05 Very often true or true
 DK
 RF (go to EQ_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

EQ_END End of EQ

YOUTH SOCIAL SUPPORT (SUPY)

Start of Youth Social Support, Friends and Family Section

SUPY_BEG Start of SUPY

SUPY_R1 **The next questions are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

SUPY_C0 If EFFAGEYR > 17(go to SUPY_C1)
 Else(go to SUPY_END)

SUPY_C1 If EFFAGEYR > 19(go to SUPY_Q1B)
 Else(go to SUPY_Q1A)

SUPY_Q1A Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...if something went wrong, no one would help me.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

SUPY_Q1B Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q1C Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...there is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_C1D If EFFAGEYR > 19 (go to SUPY_Q1F)
Else (go to SUPY_Q1D)

SUPY_Q1D Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...there is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

SUPY_Q1E Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

SUPY_Q1F Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...there are people I can count on in an emergency.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_C1G If EFFAGEYR > 19 (go to SUPY_Q2)
Else (go to SUPY_Q1G)

SUPY_Q1G Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF(go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

SUPY_Q1H Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...there is no one who shares my interests and concerns.

- 1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK, RF

Default: (go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

SUPY_Q2 Do you have any dependent children (children for whom you are financially responsible and/or have sole or joint legal custody)?

- 1 Yes.....(go to SUPY_Q3)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (go to SUPY_Q4)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

SUPY_Q3 How many (dependent children)?

____(2 spaces).....[Min: 1 Max: 9]
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have dependent children

SUPY_Q4 Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your mother?

INTERVIEWER: 'Mother' should refer to the mother the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological mother, a stepmother, an adoptive mother or another person who is a mother figure to the respondent.
 Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very close**
 2 **Somewhat close**
 3 **Not very close**
 4 Not in touch with mother / no mother
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

SUPY_Q5 Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your father?

INTERVIEWER: 'Father' should refer to the father the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological father, a stepfather, an adoptive father or another person who is a father figure to the respondent.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very close**
- 2 **Somewhat close**
- 3 **Not very close**
- 4 Not in touch with father / no father
- DK, RF (go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

SUPY_END End of SUPY

CONTACT INFORMATION (CONC)

This section is completed for youth aged 16 years and older

CONC_BEG Start of CONC

CONC_R01 In case you move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of someone, such as a relative or a friend, who could help us to contact you.

CONC_Q01A I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you move and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number. Under what name is this number listed in the phone book?

INTERVIEWER: Enter first name of contact.

____(25 spaces)

DK, RF (go to CONC_END)

Coverage: 16 years and older

CONC_Q01B

INTERVIEWER: Enter last name of contact.

____(25 spaces)

DK, RF (go to CONC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONC_Q02.CODE

INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

____(3 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q02.TEL

INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

____(7 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q02.PH_T

Note: Display the formatted telephone number that has been entered as "(999) 999-9999". If no number has been entered, display ""(empty string).

CONC_Q03.NUM

INTERVIEWER: Enter the civic number.

____(5 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q03.STREET_RUE

INTERVIEWER: Enter the street name.

____(50 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q03.APT_APPT

INTERVIEWER: Enter the apartment number (if applicable).

____(5 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q03.CITY_VILLE

INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.

____(30 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q03.PC_CP

INTERVIEWER: Enter only a Canadian postal code.

____(6 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q03.C_CONF_PROV

If Province can be derived

from CONC_Q03.PC_CP (go to CONC_Q03.CONF_PROV)

Else (go to CONC_Q03.C_PROV)

CONC_Q03.CONF_PROV

So the province is ^PROVINCENAME?

1 Yes

2 No

CONC_Q03.C_PROV

If Province cannot be derived from CONC_Q03.PC_CP or

CONC_Q03.CONF_PROV <> Yes (go to CONC_Q03.PROV)

Else (go to CONC_Q04)

CONC_Q03.PROV

What is the province or territory?

10 Newfoundland and Labrador

11 Prince Edward Island

12 Nova Scotia

13 New Brunswick

24 Quebec

35 Ontario

46 Manitoba

47 Saskatchewan

48 Alberta

- 59 British Columbia
 60 Yukon
 61 Northwest Territories
 62 Nunavut
 76 U.S.A.
 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
 DK, RF

CONC_Q04 What is the relationship of this person to you?

____(25 spaces)
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth 16 years and older

CONC_Q05 In case we can't reach that person, could you give us the name, telephone number and address of another person that we could contact?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (go to CONC_R02)
 DK, RF (go to CONC_R02)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONC_Q06A

INTERVIEWER: Enter first name of contact.

____(25 spaces)

DK, RF (go to CONC_R02)

Coverage: Youth 16 years and older

CONC_Q06B

INTERVIEWER: Enter last name of contact.

____(25 spaces)

DK, RF (go to CONC_R02)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONC_Q07.CODE

INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

____(3 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q07.TEL

INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

____(7 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q07.PH_T

Note: Display the formatted telephone number that has been entered as "(999) 999-9999". If no number has been entered, display ""(empty string).

CONC_Q08.NUM

INTERVIEWER: Enter the civic number.

____(5 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q08.STREET_RUE

INTERVIEWER: Enter the street number.

____(50 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q08.APT_APPT

INTERVIEWER: Enter the apartment number (if applicable).

____(5 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q08.CITY_VILLE

INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.

____(30 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q08.PC_CP

INTERVIEWER: Enter only a Canadian postal code.

____(6 spaces)

DK, RF

CONC_Q08.C_CONF_PROV

If Province can be derived
from CONC_Q08.PC_CP (go to CONC_Q08.CONF_PROV)
Else (go to CONC_Q08.C_PROV)

CONC_Q08.CONF_PROV

So the province is PROVINCENAME?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

CONC_Q08.C_PROV

If Province cannot be derived from CONC_Q08.PC_CP or
CONC_Q08.CONF_PROV <> Yes (go to CONC_Q08.PROV)
Else (go to CONC_Q09)

CONC_Q08.PROV

What is the province or territory?

- | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 10 | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| 11 | Prince Edward Island |
| 12 | Nova Scotia |
| 13 | New Brunswick |
| 24 | Quebec |
| 35 | Ontario |
| 46 | Manitoba |
| 47 | Saskatchewan |
| 48 | Alberta |
| 59 | British Columbia |
| 60 | Yukon |
| 61 | Northwest Territories |
| 62 | Nunavut |
| 76 | U.S.A. |
| 77 | Outside Canada and U.S.A.
DK, RF |

CONC_Q09 **What is the relationship of this person to you?**

____(25 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: 16 years and older

CONC_R02 **INTERVIEWER:** Please remind respondent to inform contact person(s) that their name and telephone number have been given to Statistics Canada for tracing purposes in case the respondent moves.

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONC_END End of CONC